

KOHLER®

FIXTURES 2016

KOHLER® FIXTURES

Since 1873™



KOHLER®

ASIA-PACIFIC: KOHLER.ASIA | AUSTRALIA: KOHLER.COM.AU | CHINA: KOHLER.COM.CN | HONG KONG: KOHLER.COM.HK | INDONESIA: KOHLER.CO.ID
JAPAN: KOHLER.JP | KOREA: KOHLER.CO.KR | MALAYSIA: KOHLER.MY | MONGOLIA: KOHLER.MN | NEW ZEALAND: KOHLER.CO.NZ | SINGAPORE: KOHLER.COM.SG
TAIWAN: KOHLER.COM.TW | THAILAND: KOHLERTHAI.COM | THE PHILIPPINES: KOHLER.PH | VIETNAM: KOHLER.VN.COM | USA: KOHLER.COM

DESIGNFUL BLOG: KOHLER.DESIGN | © 2016 BY KOHLER CO.



2016

KOHLER[®]

Living on the leading edge of design and technology



Kitchen & Bath



Golf & Resort Destination



Engines & Generators



Furniture & Tile

FOUR BUSINESS GROUPS

From its headquarters in Wisconsin, Kohler's influence stretches across the globe. The KOHLER brand has come to stand for uncompromising quality, remarkable innovation and revolutionary design. Formed in 1873, it has grown to offer luxury kitchen and bath solutions, world-class resorts and golf destinations, and trusted engines and power generation systems. More than 26,000 products showcase its dedication to excellence, under the stewardship of the Kohler family's four generation leadership. Kohler continues to combine the best of form and function, for the finest life offers.

HISTORIC MILESTONES

1883

World's First Cast Iron Bath Tub
Pioneering advancement by Kohler sees first-ever "manger" cast iron bathtub.

1929

Kathryn Series Exhibition
KOHLER's Kathryn black series features in an exhibition at New York's Metropolitan Museum of Art.

1985

Regalia Series Debut
KOHLER introduces art into the home with stylish elegance, satisfying kinds of demand.

2009

Flipside Shower Series Debuts
A memorable television commercial captures the public praise. Flipside shower series provide you with a unique bath experience, by flipping the spray head on its 360° axis.

2013

Kohler Celebrates 140th Anniversary
Kohler continues to lead in sophistication and innovation.

1927

Color in the Bathroom
KOHLER showcases a tasteful array of elegant colors for the bathroom, featured on bathtubs, toilets and vanity tops.

1930s

Introduction in China
Renowned Peace Hotel and Shanghai's Grand Theatre feature KOHLER products.

2005

KOHLER's First One-piece Toilet Debuts
The Purist Hatbox takes New York's Fashion Week by storm and greatly earns rave reviews.

2011

Numi, Kohler's Most Advanced Toilet
With unrivalled technology and a striking form, Numi's global launch takes place in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam.

2014

KOHLER Premier Veil Intelligent Toilet
Technology meets art for a perfect balance of form and function, providing state of the art sophistication and ultimate comfort.



140
YEARS
KOHLER
Bold. Design

BUILDING FOR THE FUTURE.

Kohler's sustainable building projects have earned LEED certification for best-in-class achievements.

THE MORE TREES THE MERRIER.

Kohler has partnered with countries around the world to successfully plant more than 1 million trees.

THAT RESTORING IS BETTER THAN DESTROYING.

The home of golf since 1895, Hamilton Grand at St. Andrews continues to welcome visitors to its luxurious setting.

BELIEVING IN BETTER

Kohler believes in uniting innovation with sustainability. Innovative products incorporate sustainable technologies, helping us work towards a greener future.

THE KOHLER BRAND AND OUR PRODUCTS IN THE EYES OF INTERNATIONAL DESIGNERS AND ARCHITECTS

I associate the KOHLER brand with beauty, individuality and creativity which is great for me because I can work those into my designs and deliver those elements to my clients. What I love about the KOHLER brand (as a designer) is that it has beautiful artisan pieces that you just can't find anywhere else.



Ms. Kelly Gammie

Director
Eucalyptus Design
& Interiors Ltd.
Auckland – New Zealand

The KOHLER brand provides a sense of comfort and security to users. I like that it covers a wide range of products; both fittings and wares. This means compatibility is assured. Of course, the service from the Kohler staff also plays an important part.



Ms. Carol Chng

Director
eco.id
Singapore

They have beautiful product ranges right through. They have an understanding of the environment that we're working in and they have a great understanding of water and how we use water and that is very important. So for me, KOHLER is very much a trusted brand that I can convey to my clients and I know they will love.



Mr. Mal Corboy

Owner
Mal Corboy Design Ltd.
Auckland – New Zealand

The world's top leading brand, KOHLER, has been well-known for its sophisticated craftsmanship and art and the idea of gracious living. KOHLER is the favorite bath brand of high-end customers and professional designers like us.



Mr. James K. S. Tu

President
Audi International
Interior Design
Taipei – Taiwan

The KOHLER brand is an innovative brand. It allows one to use the full spectrum of products, ranging from the very traditional to very innovative styles. KOHLER products allow us to use one brand for an entire project.



Mr. Charles Dang

Senior Project Coordinator
Steelman Partners
Ho Chi Minh City
– Vietnam

I still remember when I was a student at the university, KOHLER was probably the first brand that came to mind when we talked about sanitary fittings. The other thing that KOHLER stands for is the very wide range of products, from very contemporary to classical designs and also the price range is pretty wide. This gives designers a wide choice. I think it's very important.



Mr. Steve Leung

Founder and Chairman
Steve Leung
Designers Ltd. (SLD)
Hong Kong – China

I always recommend KOHLER faucets to my clients because I believe them to be the best around. I think it has a lot to do with the care and thought that goes into making them. It comes down to the details too, for example the feeling of solid quality when you touch them and the smooth movement of the handles.



Mr. Dae-Seung Woo

Principal / Architect / Ph.D
Opus
Seoul – Korea

Kohler is trying very hard to produce products that help to save water. And I think this is really a feature that helps a project owner in terms of running costs and, of course, that helps the earth, because we have to save water and make efforts in sustainability.



Mr. Renato A. Pirotta

Senior Architect /
Project Manager
Kume Sekkei Co.,Ltd.
Tokyo – Japan

I personally believe that KOHLER is a very strong brand. It's very residential projects-oriented and well established in the market. KOHLER is very well received by our clients and operators.



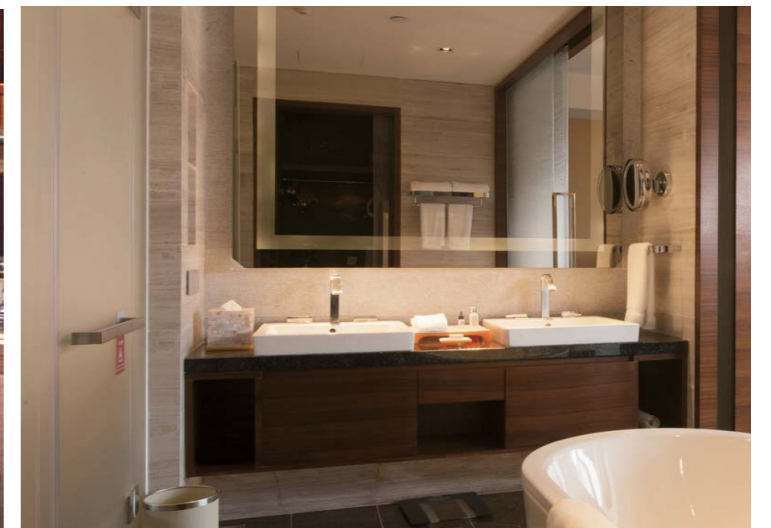
Mr. Cedric Jaccard

Creative Director
Avaloncollective
Singapore



GLOBAL PROJECT REFERENCE

KOHLER is the preferred choice for a multitude of luxury residences, office buildings and five-star hotels throughout the world. KOHLER products grace the interior of more than 50% of the world's luxury hotels. By providing building projects elegant products and professional advice about detail design and overall styling, Kohler believes we can help you hold down costs as well as enjoy the soothing comfort of our premium products.



■ Luxury

KOHLER ultra high-end bathroom products are dedicated to creating an elegant and decent enjoyment for five-star hotels and Class A office buildings.

■ Premium

KOHLER bath, a finishing touch for high-class hotels as well as the ideal choice for high-end apartment, which you can enjoy your life at any time.

■ Basic

KOHLER offers a wide range of products and takes the lead in fashion trends. Anyone may find a simple but elegant life style in Kohler.

Suites

■ Luxury

AIRFOIL™ -XINYUE	5	KATHRYN™	7
REVE™	9	ROSE GOLD	11
ESCALE™	13	FOREFRONT™	17

■ Premium

BANCROFT™	19	PORTRAIT™	21
MEMOIRS™	23	TRESHAM™	25
COMFORTABLE™	27	ALEUTIAN™	29
KARESS™	31	SLIM™	33
OVE™	35	ARCHER™	39
KELSTON™	41	CIMARRON™	43
REACH™	45		

■ Basic

SERIF™	49	PATIO™	51
--------	----	--------	----

Intelligent Toilets

■ Luxury

NUMI™+	53	NUMI™	57
VEIL™	58	KARING	63

One-piece Toilets

■ Luxury

KATHRYN™	78	TROCADERO™	78
SAN MARTINE™	78	REVE™	78

■ Premium

MEMOIRS™	80	SAN RAPHAEL™	80
RAPHAEL™	82	AERODYNE™	82
TRESHAM™	82/97	SAILE™	82
VEIL™	82	KARESS™	82
ARCHER™	82	OVE™	82
RIALTO™	84	CIMARRON™	84
GABRIELLE™	84	REACH™	84/97
ADAIR™	86/97	ANTARES™	86
SANTA ROSA™	86	ROSA™	86

Two-piece Toilets

■ Luxury

REVE™	88	ESCALE™	88
LEIGHTON™	88		

■ Premium

PRESQU'ILE™	88	KARESS™	88
BANCROFT™	88	PORTRAIT™	88
MEMOIRS™	90	TRESHAM™	90
FREELANCE™	90/97	PERSUADE™	90
OVE™	90	ARCHER™	90
PANACHE™	90	REACH™	92/97
KELSTON™	92		

■ Basic

SERIF™	92	PINOIR™	92
NEW WELLWORTH™	94	CIMARRON™	94
ODEON™	94/98	WELLWORTH™	94
COUTURE™	94	KARSTEN™	94
PATIO™	96	CAVATA™	96
ADAIR™	96/98	STINSON™	96
WINDHAM™	96		

C³™ Toilet Seats

■ Luxury

C ³ -225	109
---------------------	-----

■ Premium

C ³ -230	103	C ³ -130	104
C ³ -150	105	C ³ -050	107
C ³ -125	111	C ³ -030	112

■ Basic

FRENCH CURVE™ Heated Seat	114
---------------------------	-----

Toilet Seats & Bidets

■ Basic

AVANTIS™	119	PUREFRESH™	120
TRANSITIONS™	121	TROCADERO™	122
ESCALE™	122	REVE™	122
Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat	122	PRESQU'ILE™	122
ANTARES™	122	OVE™	122
FRENCH CURVE™	122	FREELANCE™	123
PANACHE™	123	REACH™	123
CACHET™	123	European Toilet Seat / Quiet-Close Toilet Seat	123
FRENCH CURVE™	124	FRENCH CURVE™	124
LUSTRA™	124	FRENCH CURVE™	124
BREVIA™	124	ESCALE™	126
AMARETTO™	126	ODEON™	126

Bathroom Furniture

■ Luxury

BRISTOL™	133	FAIRFIELD™	135
PROVINITY™	137	MERSING™	139
THISTLEDOWN™	141	ESCALE™	159
REVE™	161		

■ Premium

EVANDALE™	143	CHALKSTRIPE™	145
ALBERRY™	147	STRAYT™	149
TRESHAM™	151	IPSWICH™	153
ARCHER™	155	KELSTON™	157
FOREFRONT™	163	ALEUTIAN™	165
WAKE UP™	167	NEW URBANITY™	169
URBANITY™	171	OVE™	173
REACH™	175	IDOL™	177
PARADOX™	179	PERSUADE™	181

■ Basic

NATURA™	183	SLIM™	185
TOOBI™	187	CANDIDE™	189
Bathroom Furniture & Accessories	191		

Mirrored Cabinets

Luxury

TV Mirrored Cabinet	201	UPLIFT™ Mirrored Cabinet	203
REFLET Mirror	204	NEW URBANITY™	205
IDOL™	208	ESCALE™	208

Premium

SEQUOIA™	208	M SERIES™	210
CANDRE™	212	METALLIQUE™	212
PL™	212	DEVONSHIRE™	212
ARCHER™	212	LEIGHTON™	212

Basic

ELOSIS™	212/218	BANCROFT™	212
VINTAGE™	212	Be Box™	214
VERDERA™	216		

Artist Editions

Luxury

ENGLISH TRELLIS™	223	PRAIRIE FLOWERS™	225
LAUREATE™	227	EMPRESS BOUQUET™	229
DOUBLE HAPPINESS™	231	SERPENTINE BRONZE™	231
GILDED MEADOW™	232	CARAVAN™	233
DERRING™	235	IMPERIAL BLUE™	237
FLIGHT OF FANCY™	237	BENJARONG™	238
GARDEN BANDANA™	238		

Lavatories

Luxury

BOTTICELLI™	246	PURIST™	246/252
ANTILIA™	246	PALLENE™	246
BRIOLETTE™	246	KALLOS™	246
IRON/IMPRESSIONS™	248	DEMI LAV™	248
PETALINE™	248	REVIVAL™	248
ABRAZO™	249	AFFETTO™	249
CHORD™	252	REVE™	252/256
ESCALE™	252/256/260/274	KATHRYN™	264

Lavatories

Premium

ELLIPSE™	248	SYLVA™	248
MAN'S LAV™	250	MARATEA™	250
LEDGES™	250	THOREAU™	250
CANVAS™	250	FOREFRONT™	253/254/256/264/274
CONICAL BELL™	253	TRESHAM™	253/258/260
DELTA™	253	STADIA™	253
STADIA™	254	KARESS™	254/262/266/274
PARLIAMENT™	254/274	LADENA™	254/266/274
OVE™	256	URBANITY™	256/258
ALUETIAN™	256	REACH™	258/274
PERSUADE™	258	ARCHER™	258/262/266/270
KELSTON™	258	CENTERPIECE™	260
FLEUR™	260	ESCALE™	260/270
LINIA™	260/264	PORTRAIT™	260/270
MEMOIRS™	260/266/270	VINTAGE™	262/264
CIMARRON™	262/266/272	VERTICYL™	264
BANCROFT™	266	DEVONSHIRE™	266
PANACHE™	270/274	CANDIDE™	272/274

Basic

CHALICE™	252/266/274	PATIO™	254/272
SERIF™	262	FOLIO™	262/272/274
PENNINGTON™	262	CAXTON™	268
PARIGI™	272	SACRAMENTO™	272
ODEON™	274		

Spa & Baths

Luxury

FOUNTAINHEAD™	282/332	PURIST™	282/286/294/332
UNDERScore™	282	SÖK™	286
CONSONANCE™	290	RIVER BATH™	292
ESCALE™	301/330/332	MILANO™	312/334
EVORA™	308	FLEUR™	311/332
PRESQU'ILE™	311/330/334	PORTRAIT™	311/334
ADAGIO™	311/320	AFFETTO™	314
ASKEW™	314	ABRAZO™	314
VINTAGE™	317	CLEO™	317/320
REVE™	318/320	CARIBBEAN™	320
PARITY™	320	MEMOIRS™	320
TEA-FOR-TWO™	321		

Spa & Baths

■ Premium

PORTRAIT™	300	EVOK™	300/302/304/330/331/335
OVE™	300/304/312/331/336	BAIN DOUCHE™	300
COMFORTABLE™	301/329	ARIO™	304/330/335
SERIF™	302/311/336	REGATTA™	302/311/336
SYMBIO™	310/331	ALEUTIAN™	310/328
HOURLASS™	310	BIOVE™	312/319/322
ARCHER™	318/321	LOVEE™	318/319/321
VOLUTE™	318/321	REPOS™	321
VILLAGER™	322	BLISS™	322
DIAPASON	322	SAPPHIRE™	331/336
STRUKTURA™	331	UNDERSCORE™	334/335
EMERALD™	336		

■ Basic

BAIN DOUCHE™	304/312/337	ODEON™	304
EMERALD™	312	HOURLASS™	312/332/338
PARALLEL™	323	PRELUDE™	323
QUIETUDE™	323	MELANIE™	323
SOISSONS™	323	DEEP SOAK™	332/337
IMPRINT™	337	STUDIO™	337
STRUKTURA™	337	DUO™	337
SORRENTO™	338	REACH™	338

Shower Doors

■ Luxury

PURIST™ UPGRADE	355
-----------------	-----

■ Premium

MEMOIRS™	357	SINGULIER™	357
MINIMA™	359	TORSION™	361
TRILOGY™	365		

■ Basic

TRILOGY™	369	MATTIA™	371
STANCE™	373	PARALLEL™	377
STEAM™	379	NATEO™	381
ODEON™	381		

Commercial

■ Luxury

STEWART™	398	REVE™	404/405
ESCALE™	404/405	HYDRO-TOWER™	407

■ Premium

STRUKTURA™	398/400	BARDON™	398/400/408
PATIO™	398/400	TOUCHLESS™	401
PSD	401	MINI Urinal Sensor	401
TOUCHLESS™	402	PRESQU'ILE™	404
VIA™	404	KINGSTON™	406
HIGHCLIFF™	406	HYDRO-TOWER™	407

■ Basic

STEWART™	398	STRUKTURA	398/400
BARDON™	398/400/401	PATIO™	398/402
DEXTER™	398	ODEON™	401/405/407
EXPOSED™	402	FREELANCE™	404
VEIL™	404	OVE™	405
PANACHE™	405	Commercial Elongated Toilet Seat	406
WELLCOMME™	406	HYDRO-TOWER™	407
In-Wall Tank Bracket for Wall-hung Toilet	407	SUDBURY S™	408
NORMA™	408		



Suites

SUITES

Meticulously designed as complete, integrated, yet customizable solutions, KOHLER suites allow you to easily achieve a unified look in your bathroom. By coordinating fixtures, faucets and accessories, while still offering you many customized options, KOHLER suites provide a perfect balance of form and function.



AIRFOIL™ -XINYUE

Inspired by the idea of harmony, the AIRFOIL-XINYUE Suite derives from the state of inner peace of Asia's Buddhist culture, with its simple design and elegant shapes. With innovative technologies and traditional values, the suite creates an intimate space in which frees your mind.

- A. KARING™ Intelligent Toilet K-4026T-0
 ANTILIA™ Wading Pool Lavatory K-2369-B11
 AIRFOIL-XINYUE Tall Lavatory Faucet K-37264T-4-CP
 ASKEW™ Lithocast Bath K-1801T-0
 AIRFOIL-XINYUE Deck-Mouth Bath Spout with Handshower K-37266T
 B. KARING Intelligent Toilet K-4026T-0
 C. AIRFOIL-XINYUE KATALYST AIR Wall-Mount Multi-Function Showerhead K-37269T
 AIRFOIL-XINYUE Wall-Mount Bath Spout with Handshower K-37267T
 AIRFOIL-XINYUE Recessed Bath and Shower Trim K-37272T-7



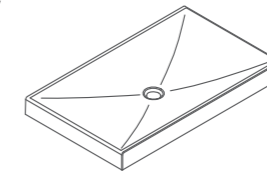
AIRFOIL™-XINYUE SUITE



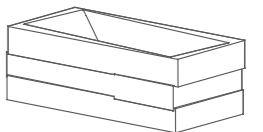
KARING™
 Intelligent Toilet
 K-4026T-0
 670 x 424 x 528 mm
 Refer to P65



ANTILIA™
 Wading Pool Lavatory
 K-2369-B11
 713 x 433 mm
 Refer to P246



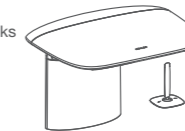
ASKEW™
 Lithocast Bath
 K-1801T-0
 1838 x 877 x 625 mm
 Refer to P314



PURIST™ UPGRADE
 Shower Door
 K-99168T-C-SHP
 10 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 1850-2000 mm
 Length: 1200-2200 mm
 Refer to P354



AIRFOIL-XINYUE
 Lavatory Faucet
 K-37263T-4
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



AIRFOIL-XINYUE
 Tall Lavatory Faucet
 K-37264T-4
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



AIRFOIL-XINYUE
 Deck-Mouth Bath Spout with Handshower
 K-37266T
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



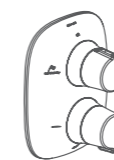
AIRFOIL-XINYUE
 Wall-Mount Bath Spout with Handshower
 K-37267T
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



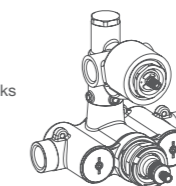
AIRFOIL-XINYUE
 KATALYST AIR Wall-Mount Multi-Function Showerhead
 K-37269T
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



AIRFOIL-XINYUE
 3-Way Recessed Thermostatic Trim
 K-98152T-7-CP
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks

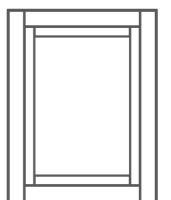


AIRFOIL-XINYUE
 3-Way Thermostatic Valve
 K-98150T-NA
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



CANDRE™
 Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
 K-13232T-D-GY
 590 x 125 x 762 mm

Mirror
 K-13233T-GY
 590 x 762 mm
 Refer to P212





A

KATHRYN™

Inspired by a 1929 exhibition of Kohler products at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the Kathryn Suite captures the unforgettable style of a bygone era. With meticulous attention to staying true to the original design, the console table with undercounter lavatory is mounted one-half inch from the wall, which was typical of that time. The color offering -White, Biscuit, Tea Green and Black Black-maintains the timeless sophistication.

- A. KATHRYN Console Tabletop K-14724T-CP-7
 KATHRYN One-Piece Toilet K-3940-7
 MEMOIRS™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-454T-3S
 M SERIES™ Mirrored Cabinet K-15513T-NA
 M SERIES Vertical Lights K-15516T-0
- B. TEA-FOR-TWO™ 5.5" Cast Iron Bath K-855T-0/7
 FINIAL™ Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower K-8785T-4P-CP
- C. KATHRYN One-Piece Toilet K-3940-0



B

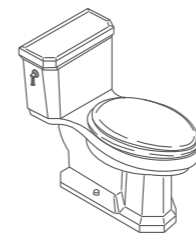


C

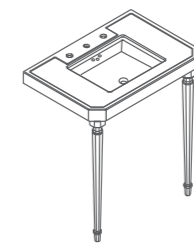
KATHRYN™ SUITE



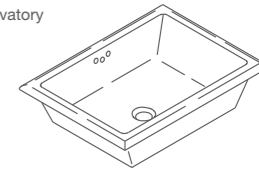
KATHRYN
 One-Piece Toilet
 K-3940-0/7
 711 x 445 x 727 mm
 Refer to P78



KATHRYN
 Console Tabletop
 K-14724T-CP-0/7
 813 x 572 x 864 mm
 Refer to P264



KATHRYN
 21" Undercounter Lavatory
 K-2297-0
 533 x 330 mm
 Refer to P264

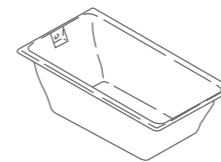


TEA-FOR-TWO™
 6' Cast Iron Bath
 K-863T-0
 1829 x 914 x 530 mm

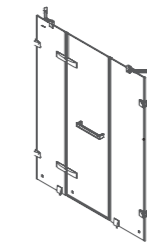
5.5' Cast Iron Bath
 K-855T-0/7
 1676 x 914 x 610 mm

5' Cast Iron Bath
 K-850T-0/7
 K-850T-D-0
 1524 x 813 x 464 mm
 Refer to P321

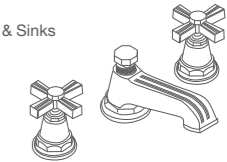
CAST IRON



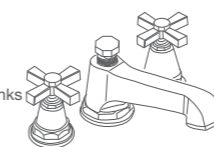
MEMOIRS™
 Shower Door
 K-36940T-L-SHP/AF
 10 mm Tempered Glass
 K-36933T-L-SHP/AF
 8 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 1850-2000 mm
 Length: 1100-2000 mm
 Refer to P356



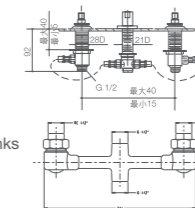
PINSTRIP™
 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
 K-13132-3A/3B
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



PINSTRIP™
 Deck-Mount Bath Faucet
 K-T13140-3A/3B
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



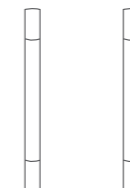
PINSTRIP™
 Deck-Mount Bath Valve
 Recessed Valve
 K-T1054904/K-T1054905
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



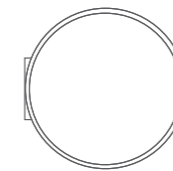
M SERIES™
 Mirrored Cabinet
 K-15513T-NA
 590 x 116 x 762 mm
 Refer to P210



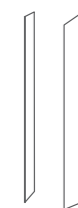
M SERIES
 Vertical Lights
 K-15516T-0
 45 x 104 x 761 mm
 Refer to P210



M SERIES
 Magnifying Mirror
 K-15517T-NA
 175 x 175 mm
 Refer to P210



M SERIES
 Side Kits
 K-15514T-NA
 116 x 762 mm
 Refer to P210





REVE™

Bold geometric shapes. Clean, crisp lines. The Rêve Suite is a sculptural work of art, revealing the full extent of its unique character over time. The water-saving Dual Flush toilet and an array of lavatories and vanities deliver modern functionality, simplicity and warmth to classic and contemporary bathrooms alike.

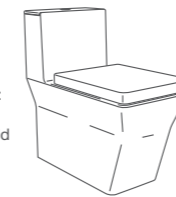
- A. REVE Vanity Top K-5026-1-0/HW1
PURIST™ Tall Lavatory Faucet K-14404T-4A-CP
REVE One-Piece Toilet K-17181T-SBG-0
- B. REVE Vessel Lavatory K-4819T-0/HW1
PURIST Tall Lavatory Faucet K-14404T-4A-BGD
- C. REVE One-Piece Toilet K-17181T-SBG-0



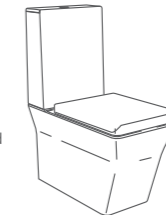
REVE™ SUITE



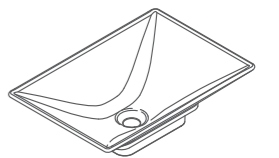
REVE
One-Piece Toilet
K-17181T-S-0
690 x 370 x 710 mm
Also available in vibrant finishes:
-SBG:
in Vibrant Moderne Brushed Gold
Refer to P78



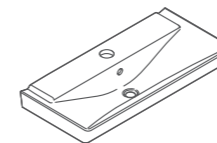
REVE
Two-Piece Toilet
K-17178T-S-0
685 x 370 x 880 mm
Also available in vibrant finishes:
-SBG:
in Vibrant Moderne Brushed Gold
Refer to P88



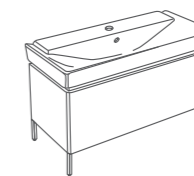
REVE
Vessel Lavatory
K-4819T-0/HW1
550 x 375 mm
Refer to P252



REVE
Vanity Top
K-5026-1-0/HW1
1000 x 465 mm
Refer to P256

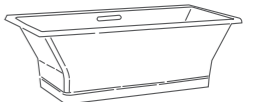


REVE
Bathroom Furniture
Vanity
K-9273T-270
961 x 436 x 370 mm
Vanity Top
K-5026-1-0/HW1
1000 x 465 mm
Refer to P162



REVE
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-16497T-0/FF
1700 x 800 x 560 mm
Refer to P318
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-16499T-0
1700 x 800 x 465 mm
Refer to P320

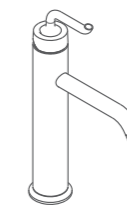
CAST IRON



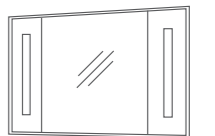
MINIMA™
Shower Door
K-45807T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-45804T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2200 mm
Refer to P358



PURIST™
Tall Lavatory Faucet
K-14404T
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



SEQUOIA™
Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
K-12098T-NA
800 x 125 x 700 mm
Refer to P208



LOURE®
Freestanding Hotelier
K-98460T
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks





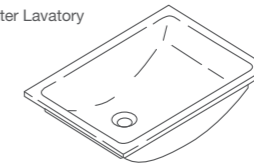
ROSE GOLD SUITE



LAUREATE™
Design on GABRIELLE™
One-Piece Toilet
K-99178T-RGD-0 (upcoming)
K-14347T-RGD-0
713 x 490 x 678 mm
Refer to P228



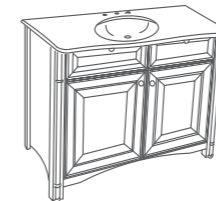
LAUREATE
Rectangular Undercounter Lavatory
K-99180T-RGD-0
524 x 348 mm
Refer to P228



LAUREATE
Design on CAXTON™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-14008T-RGD-0
480 x 381 mm
Refer to P228



FAIRFIELD™
1000 mm Vanity
K-45789T-LBC
1000 x 590 x 820 mm
Refer to P136



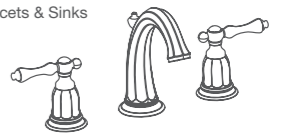
REVE™
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-16497T-0/FF
1700 x 800 x 560 mm
Refer to P318

CAST IRON

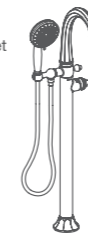


Drop-in Cast Iron Bath
K-16499T-0
1700 x 800 x 465 mm
Refer to P320
Bath Drain
K-18355T-RGD

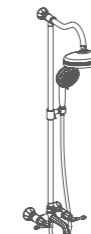
KELSTON™
8" Widespread Faucet Lavatory
K-13491T-4-RGD
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



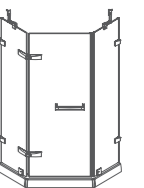
KELSTON
Floor-Mount Bath and Shower Faucet
K-99097T-B4/4-RGD
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



KELSTON
Dual Shower Column
K-99032T-4-RGD
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



MEMOIRS™
Neo-Angle Shower Door
K-36938T-L-RGD
Length: 900-1200 mm
Width: 900-1200 mm
Height: 1850-2000 mm
8 mm Tempered Glass
Refer to P356

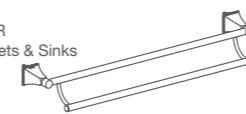


ROSE GOLD

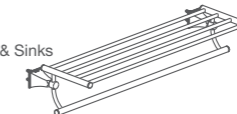
Fashion won't contrast with eternity any longer. From BGD, PGD, AF to the Rose Gold, Kohler cleverly uses the color of gold like a highly skilled painter, aware more is too showy and less is too ordinary and striving to express a unique, peculiar and stylish flavor. Warm and gorgeous, Rose Gold creates a low-key but luxurious atmosphere, adding matchless refinement to your bathroom.

- A. REVE™ Freestanding Cast Iron Bath K-16497T-0
- KELSTON™ Floor-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower K-99097T-4-RGD
- KELSTON Dual Shower Column K-99032T-4-RGD
- MEMOIRS™ Pedestal Lavatory K-2238T-8-0
- MEMOIRS Shower Door K-36940T-L-SHP/AF
- B. LAUREATE™ Design on GABRIELLE™ One-Piece Toilet K-99178T-RGD-0
- LAUREATE Design on CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory K-14008T-RGD-0
- FAIRFIELD™ 1000 mm Vanity K-45789T-LBC
- FAIRFIELD Countertop K-45790-WM
- C. KELSTON 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-13491T-4-RGD

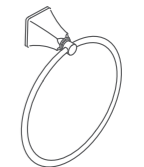
MEMOIRS
24" Double Towel Bar
K-37355T-RGD
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



MEMOIRS
24" Double Hotelier
K-37353T-RGD
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



MEMOIRS
Towel Ring
K-487T-RGD
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



MEMOIRS
Robe Hook
K-492T-RGD
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



MEMOIRS
Covered Toilet Tissue Holder
K-37352T-RGD
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks





ESCALE™

Conceived from the form of a sail in the wind and Japanese ceramic tableware design, the Escale suite takes you on a journey of style to create a clean new look for your bathroom. A timeless classic, Escale combines flexibility with highly distinctive design.

- A. ESCALE Freestanding Acrylic Bath (Includes Bath Pillow) K-11344T-G
- SYMBOL™ Floor-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower K-18486T-4
- ESCALE Vanity Top K-19034W-0
- SYMBOL Lavatory Faucet K-19480T
- ESCALE Two-Piece Toilet K-3588T-H-0
- B. ESCALE Two-Piece Toilet K-3588T-H-0
- C. ESCALE Vessel Lavatory K-19047T-0
- SYMBOL Tall Lavatory Faucet K-19774T



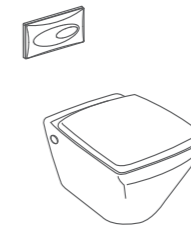
ESCALE™ SUITE



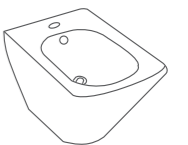
ESCALE
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3588T-H-0
695 x 395 x 830 mm
Refer to P88



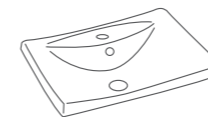
ESCALE
Wall-Hung Toilet
K-19045T-0
600 x 375 x 350 mm
HYDROTOWER
100 Inwall Tank
K-6284T
HYDROTOWER
100 Inwall Tank Faceplate
K-6283T
Refer to P404



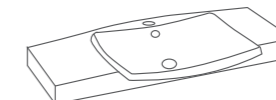
ESCALE
Bidet
K-19044-0
605 x 375 x 395 mm
Refer to P112



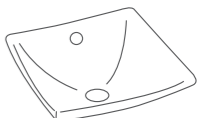
ESCALE
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-12629T-1-0
600 x 450 mm
Refer to P260



ESCALE
Vanity Top
K-19034W-0
1000 x 520 mm
Refer to P256



ESCALE
Vessel Lavatory
K-19047T-0
404 x 404 mm
Refer to P252



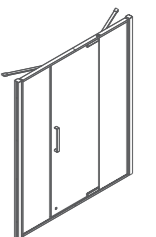
ESCALE
1000 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-10151T-DC-00
1000 mm Vanity
K-19611T-DC
1000 x 355 x 510 mm
Vanity Top
K-19034W-0
1000 x 520 mm
Refer to P160



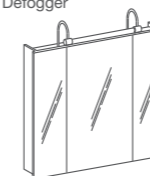
ESCALE
500 mm Bathroom Furniture with
Right-Hand Hinge
K-10152T-DC-00
Includes:
Vanity with Right Hinge
K-19612T-DC
500 x 500 x 510 mm
Vessel Lavatory
K-19047T-0
404 x 404 mm
Refer to P160



TORSION™
Shower Door
K-98925T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-2000 mm
Refer to P360



ESCALE
Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger
K-18632T-DC
1000 x 165 x 710 mm
Refer to P208

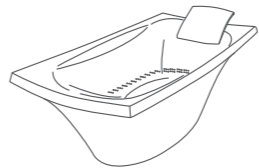




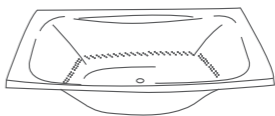
ESCALE™ SUITE



ESCALE
 Freestanding Acrylic BubbleMassage Bath
 (Includes Bath Pillow)
 K-11344T-G/GE-0
 1775 x 870 x 640 mm
 Refer to P301
 Freestanding Acrylic Bath
 (Includes Bath Pillow)
 K-11344T-0
 Refer to P330



ESCALE
 Drop-In Acrylic BubbleMassage Bath
 (Includes Bath Pillow)
 K-11343T-G/GE-0
 1775 x 870 x 477 mm
 Refer to P301
 Drop-In Acrylic Bath
 (Includes Bath Pillow)
 K-11343T-0
 Refer to P332



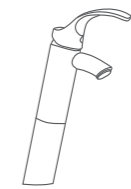
WAVE™
 Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower and Diverter
 K-19569T
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



WAVE
 Lavatory Faucet
 K-9076T
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



WAVE
 Tall Lavatory Faucet
 K-8855T / K-8856T
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



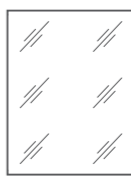
SYMBOL™
 Lavatory Faucet
 K-19480T
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



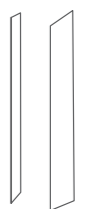
WAVE
 Bidet Faucet
 K-19517T
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



M SERIES™
 Mirrored Cabinet
 K-15513T-NA/15511T-NA
 K-15512T-NA/15515T-NA
 590 x 116 x 762 mm
 386 x 116 x 762 mm
 489 x 116 x 762 mm
 609 x 116 x 780 mm
 Refer to P210



M SERIES
 Side Kits
 K-15514T-NA
 116 x 762 mm
 Refer to P210



ESCALE SUITE

- A. ESCALE Freestanding Acrylic Bath (Includes Bath Pillow) K-11344T-0
- WAVE Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower and Diverter K-19569T
- ESCALE Bathroom Furniture K-10151T-DC-00
- ESCALE Mirrored Cabinet K-18632T-DC
- WAVE Lavatory Faucet K-9076T
- B. ESCALE Semi-Pedestal Vanity Top K-19797W
- WAVE Lavatory Faucet K-9076T
- C. ESCALE Wall-Hung Toilet K-19045T-00
- HYDROTOWER™ 100 Inwall Tank K-6284T-NA
- HYDROTOWER 100 Inwall Tank Faceplate K-6283T-CP

A



A

FOREFRONT™

The Forefront Suite's smooth, simple lines, paired with a wood-grain finish, take you back to the comforts of nature. Mellow colors, along with high-quality materials, strike a tone of tranquility and natural beauty. The Forefront bathroom offers you a time to breathe freely amidst an atmosphere of calm and purity.

- A. BIOVE™ Wood Apron Cast Iron Bath K-99209T-E63
- JULY™ Floor-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower K-98614T-4
- SAN MARTINE™ One-Piece Toilet K-3494T-AT-0
- B. FOREFRONT Vanity K-45764T-E63
- FOREFRONT Vanity Top K-2749T-1/8-0
- CUFF™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-37305T-4
- C. FOREFRONT Vanity K-45764T-E630



B

C

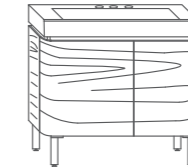
FOREFRONT™ SUITE



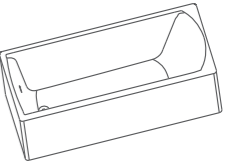
SAN MARTINE™
One-Piece Toilet
K-5503T-AT-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-5504T-AT-0
S-Trap 400 mm
717 x 478 x 667 mm
with Avantis™ Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-4761T-CP



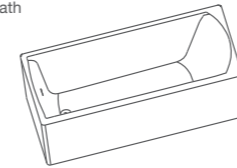
FOREFRONT
Vanity
K-45764T-E63/C38/C36
892 x 517 x 550 mm
Vanity Top
K-2749T-1/8-0
890 x 520 x 145 mm
Refer to P164



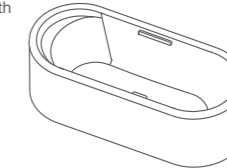
BIOVE™
Wood Apron Cast Iron Bath
K-99203T/99204T-E63
K-99203T/99204T-GR-E63
K-99203T/99204T-C38
K-99203T/99204T-GR-C38
K-99203T/99204T-C36
K-99203T/99204T-GR-C36
1700 x 750 x 585 mm
Refer to P319



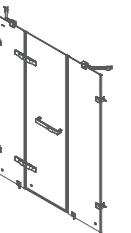
BIOVE
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-99205T-E63
K-99205T-GR-E63
K-99205T-C38
K-99205T-GR-C38
K-99205T-C36
K-99205T-GR-C36
1700 x 750 x 585 mm
Refer to P319



LOVEE™
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-99206T-E63
K-99206T-GR-E63
K-99206T-C38
K-99206T-GR-C38
K-99206T-C36
K-99206T-GR-C36
1700 x 750 x 555 mm
Refer to P319



SINGULIER™
Shower Door
K-36954T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36947T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-2000 mm
Refer to P356



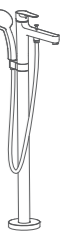
CUFF™
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-37305T-4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



REFINIA™
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-5317T-4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



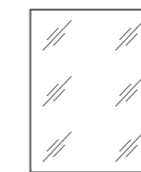
JULY™
Floor-Mount Bath Faucet with
Handshower
K-98614T-4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



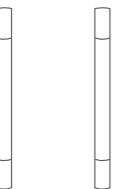
REFINIA
Floor-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower
K-99039T-B4/4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



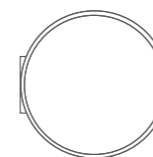
M SERIES™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-15513T-NA/15511T-NA
K-15512T-NA/15515T-NA
590 x 116 x 762 mm
386 x 116 x 762 mm
489 x 116 x 762 mm
609 x 116 x 780 mm
Refer to P210



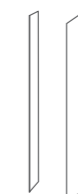
M SERIES
Vertical Lights
K-15516T-0
45 x 104 x 761 mm
Refer to P210



M SERIES
Magnifying Mirror
K-15517T-NA
175 x 175 mm
Refer to P210



M SERIES
Side Kits
K-15514T-NA
116 x 762 mm
Refer to P210





A

BANCROFT™

Inspired by the traditional elegance of early 20th century's American design, the Bancroft Suite embodies a nostalgic aesthetic that achieves universal appeal for today's bathrooms. These classic design features are reflected in the suite's pedestal and undercounter lavatories and two-piece toilet; and ProFlex, Experience and BubbleMassage bath and whirlpool models, as well as complementary faucets and accessories.

- A. BANCROFT 508 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-3892T-NA
- B. BANCROFT Two-Piece Toilet K-3827T-0
- BANCROFT Deck-Mount Bath Faucet and Valve K-T10585-4-CP+K-300-K-NA



B



C

BANCROFT™ SUITE



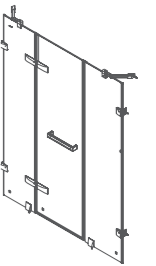
BANCROFT
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3827T/-C-0
749 x 464 x 800 mm
Refer to P88



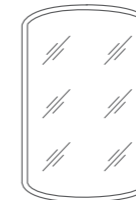
BANCROFT
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2319-0
432 x 356 mm
Refer to P266



MEMOIRS™
Shower Door
K-36940T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36933T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-2000 mm
Refer to P356



BANCROFT
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3892T-NA
508 x 122 x 805 mm
Refer to P212





A



B



C

PORTRAIT™

The Portrait Suite is the epitome of charm. Its distinctive sculpted lines and soft edges reflect the classic contours of traditional furniture's ogee molding. With a hint of the understated elegance of French Provincial, the Portrait Suite is the ideal complement to traditional décor, but with a subtlety that offers versatility of design.

- A. PORTRAIT Acrylic Whirlpool K-1457T-0
- REVIVAL™ Deck-Mount Bath Faucet K-8664T-1
- PORTRAIT Pedestal Lavatory K-2221T-1/4/8-0
- REVIVAL 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-8660T-1
- B. PORTRAIT Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2189T-1/4/8-0
- C. PORTRAIT Two-Piece Toilet K-3490T-C/S-0

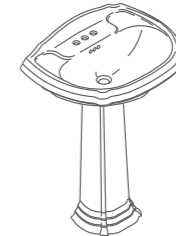
PORTRAIT™ SUITE



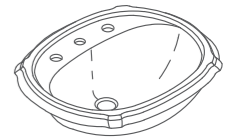
PORTRAIT
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3490T/-C/S-0
751 x 520 x 838 mm
Refer to P88



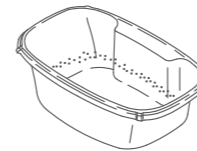
PORTRAIT
Pedestal Lavatory
K-2221T-1/4/8-0
692 x 491 x 932 mm
Refer to P270



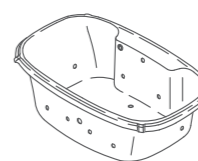
PORTRAIT
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2189T-1/4/8-0
572 x 484 mm
Refer to P260



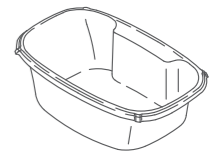
PORTRAIT
Acrylic BubbleMassage Bath
K-1457T-G-0
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm
Refer to P300



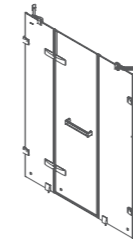
PORTRAIT
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1457T-0
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm
Refer to P311



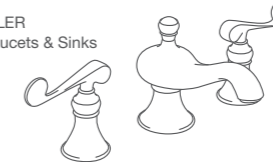
PORTRAIT
Acrylic Bath
K-1454T-0
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm
Refer to P334



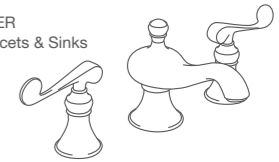
MEMOIRS™
Shower Door
K-36940T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36933T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-2000 mm
Refer to P356



REVIVAL™
Deck-Mount Bath Faucet
K-8664T-1
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



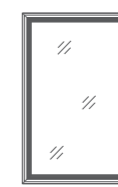
REVIVAL
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-8660T-1
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



METALLIQUE™
Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
K-13073T-D-NBN/MGD
489 x 129 x 762 mm
Mirror
K-13079T-NBN/MGD
489 x 762 mm
Refer to P212



PL™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-13241T-GH/C05
503 x 133 x 775 mm
Mirror
K-13245T-GH/C05
503 x 775 mm
Refer to P212





A



B



C

MEMOIRS™

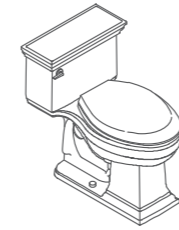
The Memoirs Suite of products echoes the stylized lines of historically renowned furniture and architectural design. Two styles offer different dignified interpretations: the clean, crisp lines of the Stately design, and the rounded detail of the Classic style, which resembles crown molding. With fixtures and faucets available, the extensive Memoirs Suite can accommodate both large and small bath and powder rooms.

- A. MEMOIRS Pedestal Lavatory K-2238T-1/4/8-0
- MEMOIRS CLASSIC Two-Piece Toilet K-3429T-0
- B. MEMOIRS Undercounter Lavatory K-2339T-0
- MEMOIRS 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-454T-3S/4V
- C. MEMOIRS 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-454T-3S/4V

MEMOIRS™ SUITE



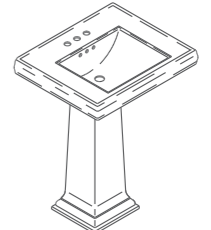
MEMOIRS CLASSIC
One-Piece Toilet
K-3451T-0
705 x 450 x 727 mm
Refer to P74
Also available
MEMOIRS STATELY
One-Piece Toilet
K-3453T-AT-0
705 x 464 x 721 mm
Refer to P80



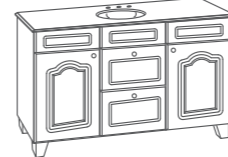
MEMOIRS CLASSIC
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3429T-C/S-0
753 x 443 x 791 mm
Refer to P82
Also available
MEMOIRS STATELY
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3439T-C/S/SAF-0
753 x 469 x 791 mm
Refer to P90



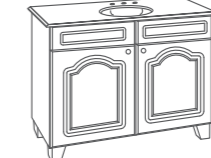
MEMOIRS
Pedestal Lavatory
K-2238T-1/4/8-0
610 x 502 x 868 mm
Refer to P270



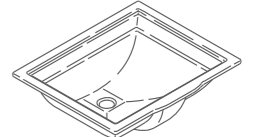
IPSWICH™
1200 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-13989T-A-D02/D38
1200 x 580 x 820 mm
1200 mm Countertop
K-13990T-A8KC-GWP/WM
1240 x 610 x 20 mm
Refer to P154



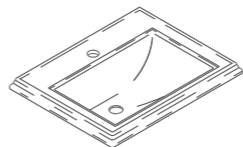
IPSWICH™
900 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-13987T-A-D02/D38
900 x 580 x 820 mm
900 mm Countertop
K-13988T-A8KC-GWP/WM
940 x 610 x 20 mm
Refer to P154



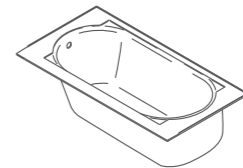
MEMOIRS
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2339T-0
470 x 376 mm
Refer to P266



MEMOIRS
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2241T-1/4/8-0
579 x 459 mm
Refer to P260

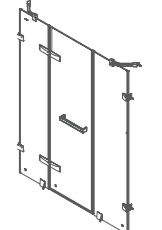


MEMOIRS
Cast Iron Bath
K-823T-0/7
1525 x 800 x 432 mm
Refer to P320

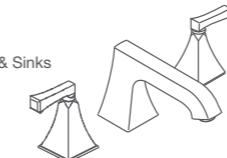


CAST IRON

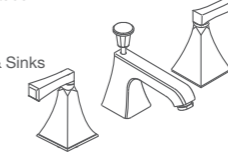
MEMOIRS
Shower Door
K-36940T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36933T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-2000 mm
Refer to P356



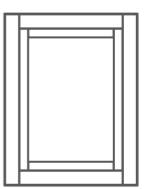
MEMOIRS
Deck-Mount Bath Faucet
K-469T-3S/4V
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



MEMOIRS
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-454T-3S/4V
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



CANDRE™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-13232T-D-GY
590 x 125 x 762 mm
Mirror with Defogger
K-13233T-GY
590 x 762 mm
Refer to P212





TRESHAM™ SUITE



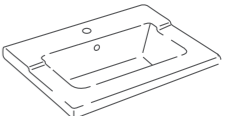
TRESHAM
One-Piece Toilet
K-3854T-C-0
K-4131T-C-0
With French Curve Quiet-Close
Toilet Seat K-4713T-0
736 x 417 x 746 mm
Refer to P82



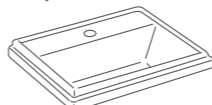
TRESHAM
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5332T-C-0
K-4132T-C-0
With French Curve Quiet-Close
Toilet Seat K-4713T-0
737 x 426 x 783 mm
Refer to P90



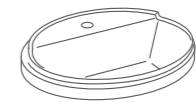
TRESHAM
600 mm Vanity Top
K-2979-1/8-0
646 x 534 mm
Refer to P258



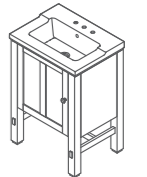
TRESHAM
Rectangular Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2991-1/8-0
552 x 480 mm
Refer to P260



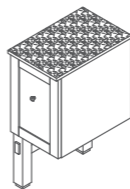
TRESHAM
Oval Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2992-1/8-0
579 x 488 mm
Refer to P260



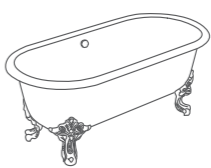
TRESHAM
600 mm Vanity
K-2604T-L/R-F69
603 x 464 x 826 mm
Vanity Top
K-2979-1/8-0
646 x 534 mm
Refer to P152



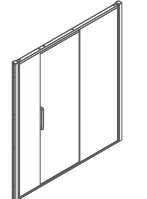
TRESHAM
300 mm Pullout Storage Bridge
with Marble Top
K-2607T-F69
308 x 475 x 756 mm
Refer to P152



CLEO™
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-11195T-0/RF/RK/RT
K-99158T-0
K-99159T-0
K-99160T-0
1750 x 800 x 640 mm
Refer to P317



TORSION™
Shower Door
K-98920T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2000 mm
Refer to P362



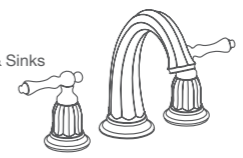
KELSTON™
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-13491T-4

Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



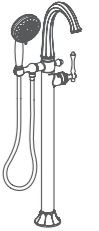
KELSTON
Deck-Mount Bath Faucet
K-13494T-4

Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks

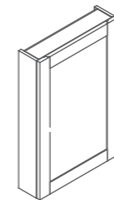


KELSTON
Floor-Mount Bath and Shower Faucet
K-99097T-B4/4-RGD

Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



TRESHAM
Mirrored Cabinet
K-72530T-F69 (Left-Hand Hinge)
K-72530T-R-F69 (Right-Hand Hinge)
500 x 133 x 762 mm
Refer to P152



TRESHAM™

American lifestyle is endlessly self-reflexive and paradoxical. Seriously playful. Carefully disorganized. It is steeped in the traditions of classic Americana while embracing a modern eclectic sensibility. Life. With a twist. Tresham vanities, toilets, lavatories and shower receptors bring this playful eccentricity, this eclectic elegance, to the American bathroom. Go live your life. With a twist.

- A. TRESHAM 1200 mm Bathroom Furniture
 - TRESHAM 600 mm Vanity with Left Hinge K-2604T-L-F69
 - TRESHAM Vanity Top K-2979-1/8-0
 - TRESHAM 300 mm Pullout Storage Bridge with Marble Top K-2607T-F69 (x2)
 - TRESHAM Two-Piece Toilet K-5332T-C-0
 - TRESHAM 500 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Right Hinge K-72530T-R-F69
- B. TRESHAM 600 mm Vanity with Right Hinge K-2604T-R-F69
 - TRESHAM Vanity Top K-2979-1/8-0
 - TRESHAM Two-Piece Toilet K-3950T-C-0
 - KELSTON™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-13491-4
- C. TRESHAM 600 mm Vanity with Left Hinge/Right Hinge K-2604T-L/R-F69
 - TRESHAM Vanity Top K-2979-1/8-0 (x2)
 - TRESHAM 300 mm Pullout Storage Bridge with Marble Top K-2607T-F69
 - KELSTON™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-13491-4



A

COMFORTABLE™

Close your eyes, and imagine yourself on a cloud.
 Feel how it supports you, envelops you and gently carries you.
 Welcome to a world in the clouds! Feel cozy, dream world atmosphere in the Comfortable Suite.

- A. COMFORTABLE 1.7 m Freestanding BubbleMassage Bath K-98155T-GGRLP/GGR58-0
- PERSUADE™ Vanity Top K-2956-1/8-0
- PERSUADE Petite Vanity K-2527T-F65
- FORTE™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-10272T-4-CP
- ARCHER™ Mirrored Cabinet K-3073T-NA
- STILLNESS™ Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower K-994T-4-CP
- B. COMFORTABLE 1.7 m Freestanding BubbleMassage Bath K-98155T-GGRLP/GGR58-0
- STILLNESS Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower K-994T-4-CP K-994T-4-CP
- C. COMFORTABLE 1.7 m Freestanding BubbleMassage Bath K-98155T-GGRLP/GGR58-0



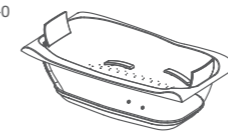
B

C

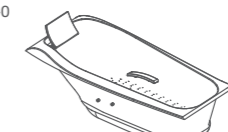
COMFORTABLE™ SUITE



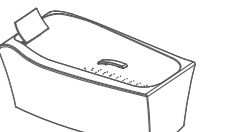
COMFORTABLE
 1.8 m Drop-In BubbleMassage Bath
 K-45604T-GLP1/G58-0
 K-45604T-GGRLP/GGR58-0
 1840 x 900 x 570 mm
 Refer to P301
 1.8 m Drop-In Bath
 K-45603T-LP1/58-0
 K-45603T-GRLP1/GR58-0
 1840 x 900 x 640 mm
 Refer to P329



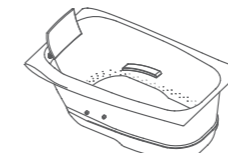
COMFORTABLE
 1.7 m Drop-In BubbleMassage Bath
 K-45602T-GLP1/G58-0
 K-45602T-GGRLP/GGR58-0
 1700 x 800 x 750 mm
 Refer to P301
 1.7 m Drop-In Bath
 K-45601T-LP1/58-0
 K-45601T-GRLP1/GR58-0
 1700 x 800 x 640 mm
 Refer to P329



COMFORTABLE
 1.7 m Freestanding BubbleMassage Bath
 K-98155T-GLP1/G58-0
 K-98155T-GGRLP/GGR58-0
 1700 x 800 x 722 mm
 Refer to P301
 1.7 m Freestanding Bath
 K-98154T-LP1/58-0
 K-98154T-GRLP1/GR58-0
 1700 x 800 x 722 mm
 Refer to P329



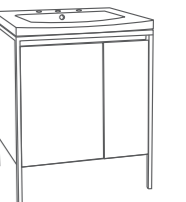
COMFORTABLE
 1.3 m Drop-In BubbleMassage Bath
 K-45600T-GLP1/G58-0
 K-45600T-GGRLP/GGR58-0
 1350 x 800 x 750 mm
 Refer to P302
 1.3 m Drop-In Bath
 K-45598T-LP1/58-0
 K-45598T-GRLP1/GR58-0
 1350 x 800 x 640 mm
 Refer to P329
 1.3 m Freestanding Bath
 K-45599T-LP1/58-0
 K-45599T-GRLP1/GR58-0
 1350 x 800 x 732 mm
 Refer to P329



PERSUADE™
 Two-Piece Toilet
 K-3654T-C-0
 702 x 360 x 800 mm
 Refer to P90



PERSUADE
 Vanity
 K-2529T-F65
 635 x 559 x 800 mm
 Vanity Top
 K-2956-1/8-0
 641 x 559 mm
 Refer to P182



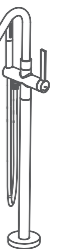
PERSUADE
 Petite Vanity
 K-2527T-F65
 635 x 559 x 800 mm
 Vanity Top
 K-2956-1/8-0
 641 x 559 mm
 Refer to P182



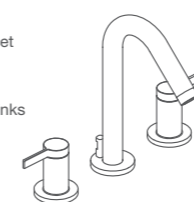
MINIMA™
 Shower Door
 K-45807T-L-SHP
 10 mm Tempered Glass
 K-45804T-L-SHP
 8 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 1850-2000 mm
 Length: 1500-2200 mm
 Refer to P358



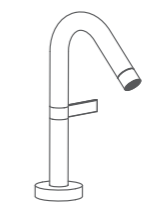
STILLNESS™
 Floor-Mount Bath Filler with
 Handshower
 K-994T-4-CP
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



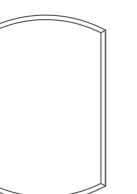
STILLNESS
 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
 K-942T-4
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



STILLNESS
 Lavatory Faucet
 K-979T-4
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



ARCHER™
 Mirrored Cabinet
 K-3073T-NA
 508 x 124 x 788 mm
 Refer to P212

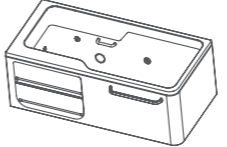




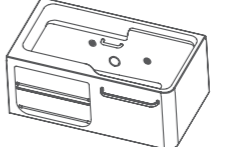
ALEUTIAN™ SUITE



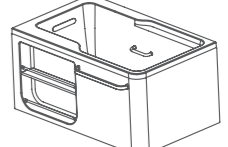
ALEUTIAN
 1.7 m Upgrade Integrated Whirlpool
 K-99025T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99026T-0 (Right Alcove)
 Refer to P310
 1.7 m Integrated Acrylic Bath
 K-99023T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99024T-0 (Right Alcove)
 1700 x 800 x 650 mm
 Refer to P328
 1.7 m Acrylic Drop-in Bath
 K-99021T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99022T-0 (Right Alcove)
 1700 x 800 x 560 mm
 Refer to P328



ALEUTIAN
 1.5 m Upgrade Integrated Whirlpool
 K-99019T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99020T-0 (Right Alcove)
 Refer to P310
 1.5 m Integrated Acrylic Bath
 K-99017T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99018T-0 (Right Alcove)
 1500 x 800 x 650 mm
 Refer to P328
 1.5 m Acrylic Drop-in Bath
 K-99015T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99016T-0 (Right Alcove)
 1500 x 800 x 560 mm
 Refer to P328



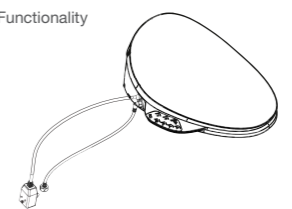
ALEUTIAN
 1.3 m Upgrade Whirlpool
 K-99013T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99014T-0 (Right Alcove)
 Refer to P328



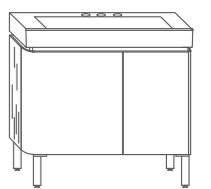
REACH™
 One-Piece Toilet
 K-3983T-S-0
 K-4012T-S-0
 724 x 366 x 722 mm
 Refer to P84



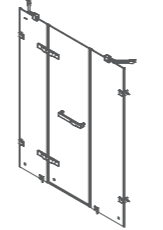
C³™-130
 Toilet Seat with Bidet Functionality
 K-4107T-0
 518 x 435 x 161 mm
 Refer to P104



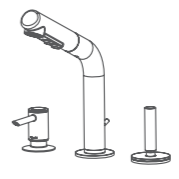
ALEUTIAN
 Vanity
 K-45764T-0
 892 x 517 x 550 mm
 Vanity Top
 K-2746T-1/8-0
 909 x 525 x 170 mm
 Refer to P164



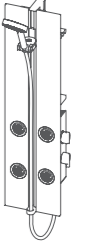
SINGULIER™
 K-36954T-L-SHP
 10 mm Tempered Glass
 K-36947T-L-SHP
 8 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 1850-2000 mm
 Length: 1100-2000 mm
 Refer to P356



ALEUTIAN
 Grooming Lavatory Faucet
 K-45758T-4
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



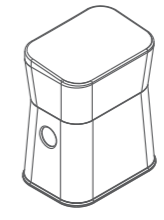
AWAKEN™
 Shower Panel
 K-45881T
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



Be Box™
 Mirrored Cabinet
 K-72441T-0
 900 x 115 x 680 mm
 Mirror light
 K-72442T-NA
 370 x 178 x 22 mm
 Refer to P214



Freestanding Shower Seat
 K-99319T-GZ/34/FZ
 357 x 245 x 440 mm
 Refer to P382



ALEUTIAN™

The Aleutian Suite is everyone's favorite. Humanized design is very considerate of parents, kids and seniors as well. Everyone can feel so relaxed and contented that parents can save time and energy while at the same time feeling the calm relaxation that emanates from a meticulously arranged and comfortable home. KOHLER Care is woven deep into its products, to meet the specific needs of a multitude of customers.

- A. ALEUTIAN 1.7 m Upgrade Integrated Whirlpool K-99025T-0
- APARU™ Wall-Mount Thermostatic Shower Faucet with Sheetflow Bath Spout K-9113T
- Freestanding Shower Seat K-99319T-GZ
- B. ALEUTIAN 1.7 m Upgrade Integrated Whirlpool K-99025T-0
- REACH™ One-Piece Toilet K-3983T-S-0, With Reach Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat K-4087T-0
- C³-130 S-TRAP K-4107T-0
- APARU Wall-Mount Thermostatic Shower Faucet with Sheetflow Bath Spout K-9113T
- ALEUTIAN Vanity K-45764T-0
- ALEUTIAN Vanity Top K-2746T-1/8-0
- ALEUTIAN Grooming Lavatory Faucet K-45758T-4



KARESS™ SUITE



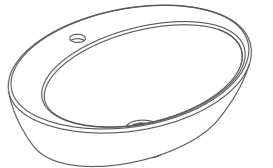
KARESS
One-Piece Toilet
K-3902T-S-0
K-4109T-S-0
735 x 367 x 750 mm
Refer to P82



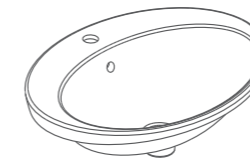
KARESS
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5331T-S-0
K-5471T-S-0
730 x 370 x 805 mm
Refer to P88



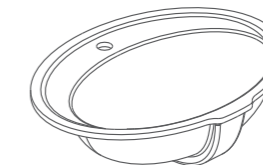
KARESS
Vessel Lavatory
K-2764T-1-0
615 x 443 mm
Refer to P254



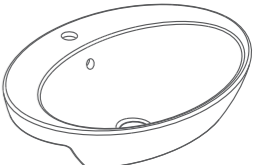
KARESS
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2759T-1-0
615 x 443 mm
Refer to P262



KARESS
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2768T-1-0
583 x 420 mm
Refer to P266



KARESS
Semi-Recessed Lavatory
K-2772T-1-0
615 x 442 mm
Refer to P274



KARESS™

Just like the full moon and new moon both have a unique charm. The KOHLER KARESS Suite engraves the beauty of the moon with rounded curves and soft lines into your bathroom, creating a sanctuary of tranquility and comfort.

- A. KARESS Vessel Lavatory K-2764T-1-0
KARESS One-Piece Toilet K-3902T-S-0
- B. KARESS Two-Piece Toilet K-5331T-S-0
- C. KARESS Vessel Lavatory K-2764T-1-0



SLIM™

Featuring romantic and delicate colors, Kohler's Slim Suite adopts a simple and sleek design, showing a perfectly stylish and modern life. A graceful art pattern, engraved in a high-gloss finish, highlights its visual beauty, creating a vibrant and pleasant atmosphere.

- A. EVOK™ Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns K-45965T-G-0/FZ
SLIM 800 mm Vanity K-15227T-FZ
SLIM 800 mm Vanity Top K-15229T-AR-0
OBLO™ Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower K-45365T-9
SEQUOIA™ Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger K-12098T-NA
- B. EVOK Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns K-45965T-G-0/FZ
OBLO Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower K-45365T-9
- C. SLIM 800 mm Vanity K-15227T-FZ
SLIM 800 mm Vanity Top K-15229T-AR-0



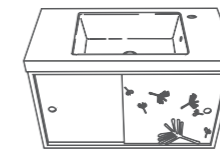
SLIM™ SUITE



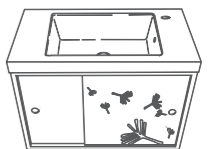
SAILE™
One-Piece Toilet
K-3564T-BS-0
715 x 360 x 723 mm
Refer to P82



SLIM
1000 mm Vanity
K-15228T-GZ/FZ
990 x 395 x 460 mm
1000 mm Vanity Top
K-15230T-AR-0
1000 x 400 x 50 mm
Refer to P186



SLIM
800 mm Vanity
K-15227T-GZ/FZ
790 x 395 x 460 mm
800 mm Vanity Top
K-15229T-AR-0
800 x 400 x 50 mm
Refer to P186



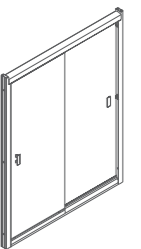
EVOK™
Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns
K-45965T-G-0/FZ
Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron
K-45964T-G-0
Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-18348T-G-0
1700 x 750 x 610 mm
Refer to P304



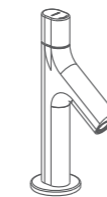
EVOK
Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns
K-45723T-0/FZ
Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron
K-45722T-0
Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-18347T-0
1700 x 750 x 610 mm
Refer to P330



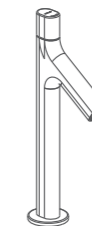
STANCE™
Shower Door
K-37465T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-2000 mm
Refer to P374



OBLO™
Lavatory Faucet
K-10378-9
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



OBLO
Tall Lavatory Faucet
K-10379-9
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



OBLO
Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower
K-45365T-9
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



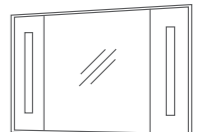
OBLO
Thermostatic Dual Shower Column
K-11717T-9
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



ELOSIS™
890 mm Mirrored Cabinet
K-15239T-NA
890 x 122 x 662 mm
Refer to P218



SEQUOIA™
Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
K-12098T-NA
800 x 125 x 700 mm
Refer to P208





OVE™ SUITE



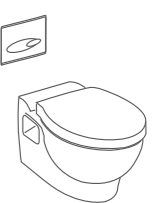
OVE
One-Piece Toilet
K-17629T-SM-0
730 x 370 x 700 mm
Refer to P82



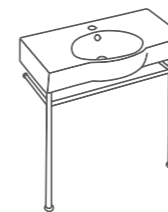
OVE
Two-Piece Toilet
K-17737T-SM/M-0
730 x 396 x 786 mm
Refer to P90



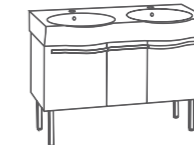
OVE
Wall-Hung Toilet
K-17647T/-S-0
540 x 360 x 335 mm
HYDRO-Power 200 Inwall Tank
K-6287T
Inwall Tank Faceplate
K-6288T-SC/CP
Refer to P350



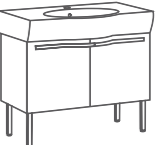
OVE
900 mm Vanity Top
K-19950T-1-0
895 x 505 mm
Console Table Legs
K-14723T-CP
810 x 380 x 730 mm
Refer to P256



OVE
1200 mm Vanity
K-19970T-LU/C97/D25
1200 x 420 x 458 mm
1200 mm Vanity Top
K-19951T-1-0
1195 x 505 mm
Refer to P174



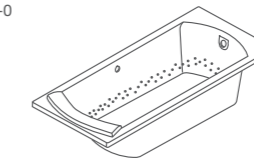
OVE
900 mm Vanity
K-19969T-LU/C97/D25
900 x 420 x 458 mm
900 mm Vanity Top
K-19950T-1-0
895 x 505 mm
Refer to P174



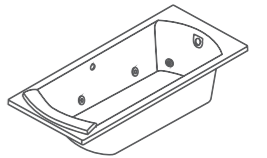
OVE
Integrated Acrylic BubbleMassage Bath
K-1768T-GE1P/GE58-0
K-1769T-G1P/G58-0
1704 x 755 x 560 mm
Refer to P300



OVE
Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-1709T-GE11P/GE158-0
K-1709T-G11P/G158-0
1700 x 750 x 470 mm
Refer to P304



OVE
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1709T-1P/58-0
1700 x 750 x 470 mm
Refer to P312



OVE™

Inspired by the classic and elegant curves of Asian artwork, the OVE Suite offers a comprehensive product lines. An Ove bathroom makes a fashionable and modern statement of serene refinement throughout.

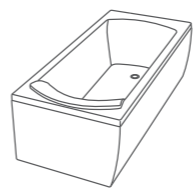
- A. OVE 1200 mm Vanity Top K-19951T-1-0
- NATEO™ Lavatory Faucet K-18000T-CP
- NATEO Bidet Faucet K-18005T-CP
- OVE Wall-Hung Toilet 17647T-S-0
- OVE Inwall Tank with Optional Top and Front Push Button K-6287T
- B. OVE One-Piece Toilet K-17629T-SM-0
- C. OVE Wall-Hung Toilet K-17647T-S
- D. OVE Integrated Acrylic BubbleMassage Bath K-1768T-G1P-0



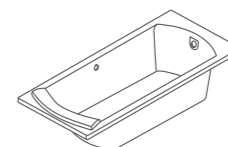
OVE™ SUITE



OVE
Integrated Acrylic Bath
K-1788T-1P-0 / K-1788T-58-0
(Left Alcove)
K-1789T-1P-0 / K-1789T-58-0
(Right Alcove)
1704 x 755 x 560 mm
Refer to P331



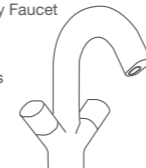
OVE
Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-1707T-1P/58-0
1700 x 750 x 470 mm
Refer to P336



OBLO™
Wall-Mount Thermostatic Bath & Shower Faucet
K-72646T-9
Wall-Mount Bath & Shower Faucet
K-72649T-9
K-10105T-9
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



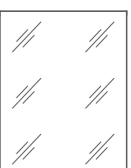
OBLO
Dual Handle Monoblock Lavatory Faucet
K-10085T-9
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



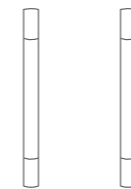
OBLO
Tall Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-10094T-9
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



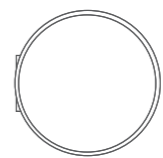
M SERIES™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-15513T-NA/15511T-NA
K-15512T-NA/15515T-NA
590 x 116 x 762 mm
386 x 116 x 762 mm
489 x 116 x 762 mm
609 x 116 x 780 mm
Refer to P210



M SERIES
Vertical Lights
K-15516T-0
45 x 104 x 761 mm
Refer to P210



M SERIES
Magnifying Mirror
K-15517T-NA
175 x 175 mm
Refer to P210



M SERIES
Side Kits
K-15514T-NA
116 x 762 mm
Refer to P210



- A. OVE 1200 mm Vanity Top K-19951T-1
ELEVATION Dual Handle Monoblock Lavatory Faucet K-18870-CP
M SERIES 1228 mm Mirrored Cabinet Series K-15511T-NA x 3+K-15516T-0+K-15514T-NA
- B. M SERIES 945 mm Mirrored Cabinet Series K-15511T-NA+K-15512T-NA+K-15516T-0+K-15514T-NA
- C. OVE Two-Piece Toilet K-17737T-M-0
NATEO™ Bidet Faucet K-18005T-CP

A



A

ARCHER™

The traditional aesthetic of the Archer Suite is achieved by blending subtle design elements found in the chamfering techniques of craftsman furniture and in the intricate facets of jewelry for a clean, sophisticated style. This combination of beveled edges and curved bases creates a timeless appeal that goes with an array of design motifs. The complete Archer Suite features undercounter, self-rimming and pedestal lavatories; a petite vanity and; a two-piece Comfort Height toilet; as well as bath, whirlpools, BubbleMassage™ baths and shower receptors.

- A. ARCHER Pedestal Lavatory K-2359T-1/8-0
ARCHER Two-Piece Toilet K-3614T-C-0
MEMOIRS™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-454T-4V
MEMOIRS Deck-Mount Bath Faucet K-469T-4V
- B. ARCHER Two-Piece Toilet K-3614T-C-0
- C. ARCHER Vanity Top K-2358T-1/8-0
ARCHER Petite Vanity K-2449T-F2
MEMOIRS 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-454T-4V
- D. ARCHER Pedestal Lavatory K-2359T-1/8-0
ARCHER Petite Vanity K-2449T-F2
ARCHER Mirrored Cabinet K-3073T-NA



B

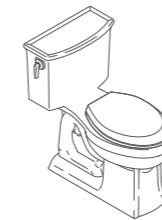
C

D

ARCHER™ SUITE



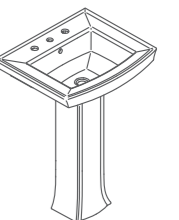
ARCHER
One-Piece Toilet
K-3639T-C-0
K-4003T-C-0
741 x 455 x 670 mm
Refer to P82



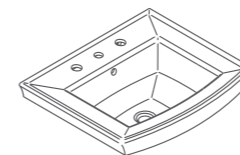
ARCHER
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3614T-C-0
K-4440T-C-0
741 x 455 x 705 mm
Refer to P90



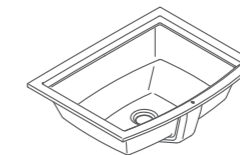
ARCHER
Pedestal Lavatory
K-2359T-1/8-0
608 x 519 x 889 mm
Refer to P270



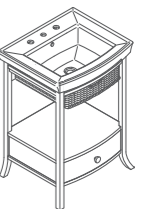
ARCHER
Vanity Top
K-2358T-1/8-0
608 x 519 mm
Refer to P258



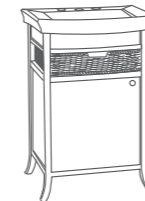
ARCHER
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2355T-0
450 x 333 mm
Refer to P266



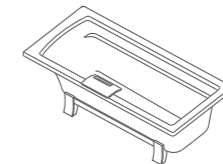
ARCHER
Petite Vanity
K-2449T-F2
584 x 476 x 833 mm
Vanity Top
K-2358T-1/8-0
608 x 519 mm
Refer to P156



ARCHER
Petite Vanity
K-2449T-A-F2
584 x 476 x 833 mm
Vanity Top
K-2358T-1/8-0
608 x 519 mm
Refer to P156



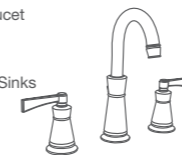
ARCHER
Cast Iron Freestanding Bath with Grip Rail Holes
K-45595T-(GR)-0
K-45594T-(GR)-0
1700 x 800 x 545 mm
K-45593T-(GR1/GR2)-0
K-45592T-(GR1/GR2)-0
1500 x 750 x 465 mm
Refer to P318



TORSION™
Shower Door
K-98920T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2000 mm
Refer to P362



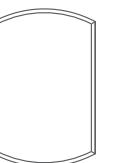
ARCHER
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-7503T-4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



ARCHER
Bath & Shower Column
K-72700T-B4/4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



ARCHER
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3073T-NA
508 x 124 x 788 mm
Refer to P212





A

KELSTON™

The Kelston Suite brings a warm elegance to the bath or powder room. The petite vanity features detailed fluting that coordinates beautifully with the elliptical lines of the Kelston self-rimming lavatory. Moisture-resistant materials and two full-extension drawers make it exceptionally functional as well as attractive. Rounding out this ensemble is the Kelston Comfort Height two-piece toilet with a transitional aesthetic and CLASS FIVE® flushing technology.

- A. KELSTON Two-Piece Toilet K-3638T-C-0
KELSTON Petite Vanity K-2515T-F44
BANCROFT™ 508 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-3892T-NA
- B. KELSTON Two-Piece Toilet K-3638T-C-0
KELSTON Petite Vanity K-2515T-F44
BANCROFT 508 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-3892T-NA
- C. KELSTON Two-Piece Toilet K-3638T-C-0



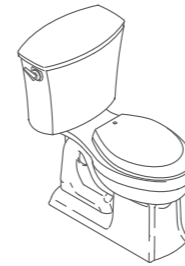
B

C

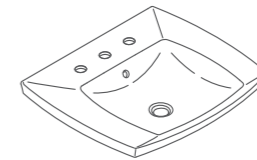
KELSTON™ SUITE



KELSTON
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3638T-C-0
K-4021T-C-0
750 x 430 x 730 mm
Refer to P92



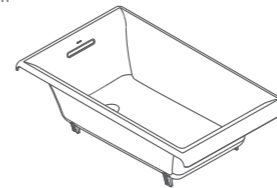
KELSTON
Vanity Top
K-2381-1-0
595 x 525 mm
Refer to P258



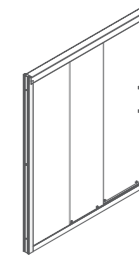
KELSTON
Petite Vanity
K-2515T-F44
584 x 476 x 833 mm
Refer to P158



PARITY™
Cast Iron Bath
K-896T-0
1673 x 821 x 457 mm
Refer to P320



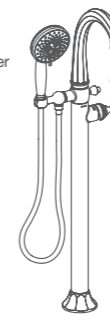
STANCE™
Shower Door
K-45711T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1000-1800 mm
Refer to P374



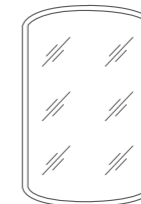
KELSTON
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-13491-4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



KELSTON
Floor-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower
K-99097T-B4/4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



BANCROFT™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3892T-NA
508 x 122 x 805 mm
Refer to P212





A

CIMARRON™

With its wholesome aesthetic, the Cimarron Ensemble affords a complete design solution with ease of selection.

- A. CIMARRON Semi-Pedestal Lavatory K-2362T-8V
- FORTE™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-10272T-4
- CIMARRON Two-Piece Toilet K-3499T-CW-0
- B. CIMARRON Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2351T-8-0
- FAIRFAX™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-8658T
- C. CIMARRON One-Piece Toilet K-3489T-CW-0



B



C

CIMARRON™ SUITE



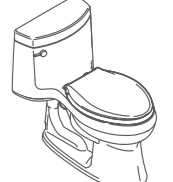
CIMARRON
One-Piece Toilet
K-5697T-C-0
K-6076T-C-0
744 x 480 x 700 mm
Refer to P84



CIMARRON
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5706T-0
K-6345T-0
742 x 478 x 750 mm
Refer to P94



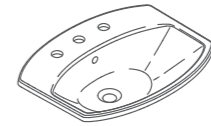
CIMARRON
One-Piece Toilet
K-3489T-CW-0
K-4343T-C-0
744 x 480 x 727 mm
Refer to P84



CIMARRON
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3499T-CW-0
K-4105T-C-0
748 x 478 x 732 mm
Refer to P94



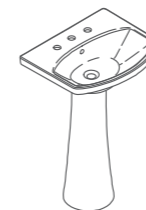
CIMARRON
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2351T-1/4/8-0
584 x 462 mm
Refer to P262



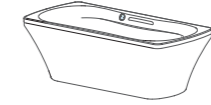
CIMARRON
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2751T-0
512 x 330 mm
Refer to P266



CIMARRON
Pedestal Lavatory
K-2362T-1V/4V/8V-0
578 x 475 x 866 mm
Refer to P272



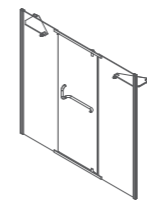
ARIO™
Acrylic Freestanding BubbleMassage Bath
K-45347T-GE-0 (New Electronic User Interface)
1800 x 820 x 605 mm
Acrylic Drop-in BubbleMassage Bath
K-45349T-GE-0 (New Electronic User Interface)
1800 x 820 x 480 mm
Refer to P302



ARIO
1.8 m Acrylic Bath
K-45346T-0
1800 x 820 x 605 mm
Refer to P330
1.8 m Acrylic Bath
K-45348T-0
1800 x 820 x 480 mm
Refer to P335



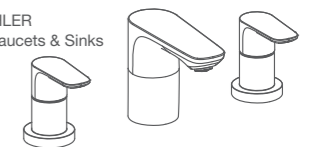
TRILOGY™
Shower Door
K-36966T-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-2300 mm
(-LR1-SHP) with L-Shaped Handle
(-LR2-SHP) with Horizontal Handle
Refer to P368



ALEO™
Lavatory Faucet
K-72275T-4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



ALEO
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-98867T-4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



JULY®
Floor-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower
K-98614T-B4/4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



DEVONSHIRE™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-15035T-NA
508 x 136 x 752 mm
Refer to P212





A

REACH™

The Reach Suite perfectly integrates practical functions and aesthetic design to present a modern style. It has exquisitely designed curves and angles combining with luxurious quality from the washbasin, to the double counter basin, to the toilet that befits a modern metropolis.

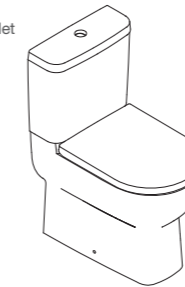
- A. REACH Semi-Pedestal Lavatory K-72448X-1-0
- B. REACH Compact BTW Two-Piece Toilet K-5233A-0/K-97212K-S-0
- C. REACH 1.7 m Acrylic Bath K-15848T-0



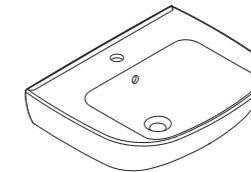
REACH™ SUITE



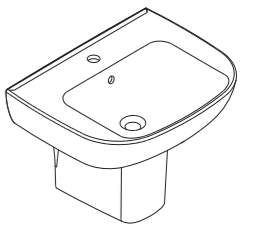
REACH
Compact BTW Two-Piece Toilet
K-5233A-0 (3/4.5L)
K-97212K-S-0 (3/6L)
600 x 400 x 825 mm



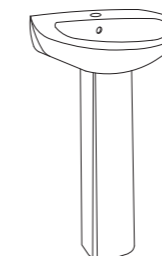
REACH
Wall-Hung Lavatory
K-18654X-1/8-0
572 x 454 x 410 mm



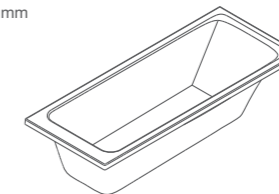
REACH
Semi-Pedestal Lavatory
K-72448X-1/8-0
572 x 454 x 410 mm



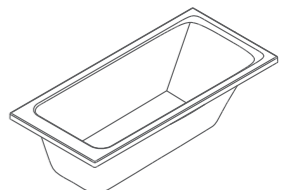
REACH
Full-Pedestal Lavatory
K-72449X-1/8-0
572 x 454 x 875 mm



REACH
1.7m Acrylic Bath
K-15848T-0
1700 x 700 x 460 mm
Refer to P338



REACH
1.5m Acrylic Bath
K-15847T-0
1500 x 700 x 460 mm
Refer to P338





A

REACH™

The KOHLER Reach Suite perfectly integrates practical function and aesthetic design to present a modern style. It has exquisitely designed curves and angles combined with luxurious quality from the sink, to the double counter basin, to the toilet befitting a modern metropolis.

A. REACH 1050 mm Vanity K-14334T-GLG
 REACH 1050 mm Vanity Top K-18571T-1-0
 SINGULIER™ Lavatory Faucet K-10860T-4-CP
 SEQUOIA™ Mirrored Cabinet K-12098T-NA

REACH™ SUITE



REACH
 One-Piece Toilet
 K-3983T-S-0
 K-4012T-S-0
 724 x 366 x 722 mm
 Refer to P84



REACH
 One-Piece Toilet
 K-3856T-S-0
 728 x 366 x 715 mm
 Refer to P84



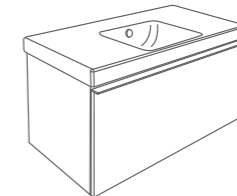
REACH
 Two-Piece Toilet
 K-3991T-S-0
 K-4153T-S-0
 732 x 388 x 790 mm
 Refer to P92



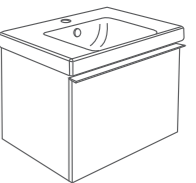
REACH
 Two-Piece Toilet
 K-3834T-S-0
 736 x 388 x 779 mm
 Refer to P92



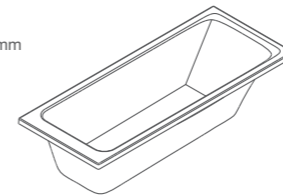
REACH
 1050 mm Vanity
 K-14334T-0/GLG
 1010 x 483 x 510 mm
 1050 mm Vanity Top
 K-18571T-1-0
 1055 x 500 mm
 Refer to P176



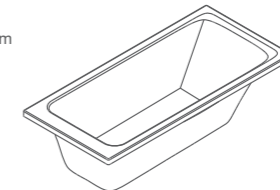
REACH
 700 mm Vanity
 K-14333T-0/GLG
 660 x 483 x 510 mm
 700 mm Vanity Top
 K-18572T-1-0
 700 x 500 mm
 Refer to P176



REACH
 1.7 m Acrylic Bath
 K-15848T-0
 1700 x 700 x 460 mm
 Refer to P338



REACH
 1.5 m Acrylic Bath
 K-15847T-0
 1500 x 700 x 460 mm
 Refer to P338



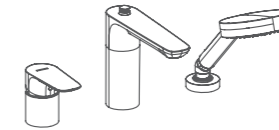
STANCE™
 Shower Door
 K-37468T-L-SHP/AF
 8 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 1850-2000 mm
 Length: 1200-2000 mm
 Refer to P372



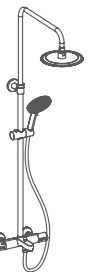
ALEO™
 Lavatory Faucet
 K-72275T-4
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



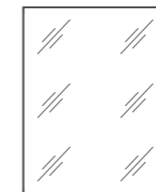
ALEO
 Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower
 K-72292T-4
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



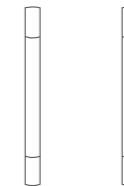
JULY®
 Thermostatic Dual Shower Column - Angular
 K-99741T-9
 Refer to 2016 KOHLER
 Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



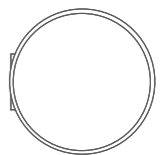
M SERIES™
 Mirrored Cabinet
 K-15513T-NA/15511T-NA
 K-15512T-NA/15515T-NA
 590 x 116 x 762 mm
 386 x 116 x 762 mm
 489 x 116 x 762 mm
 609 x 116 x 780 mm
 Refer to P210



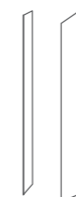
M SERIES
 Vertical Lights
 K-15516T-0
 45 x 104 x 761 mm
 Refer to P210



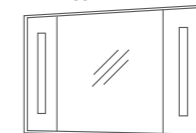
M SERIES
 Magnifying Mirror
 K-15517T-NA
 175 x 175 mm
 Refer to P210



M SERIES
 Side Kits
 K-15514T-NA
 116 x 762 mm
 Refer to P210



SEQUOIA™
 Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 K-12098T-NA
 800 x 125 x 700 mm
 Refer to P208





A

SERIF™

Featuring an elegant oval design and clean lines, the SERIF Suite mixes classic curves with a hint of contemporary flair to create an airy and elegant space. The suite includes self-rimming sink and tub, along with gracefully curved fixtures to complement.

- A. SERIF Acrylic Bath K-1183T-0
FAIRFAX™ Deck-Mount Bath Faucet K-12885T-4
SERIF Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2075T-4
FAIRFAX Lavatory Faucet with 4" Escutcheon K-8656T
SERIF Two-Piece Toilet K-3444T-CW-0
- B. SERIF Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2075T-4
FAIRFAX Lavatory Faucet with 4" Escutcheon K-8656T
- C. SERIF Acrylic BubbleMassage Bath K-1337T-G1/G2-0



B

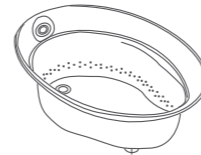


C

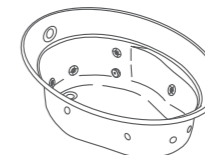
SERIF™ SUITE



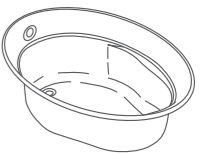
SERIF
Acrylic BubbleMassage Bath
K-1337T-GE1/GE2-0
K-1337T-G1/G2-0
1525 x 1060 x 533 mm
Refer to P302



SERIF
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1337T-NW1/NW2-0
K-1337T-0
1525 x 1060 x 533 mm
Refer to P311



SERIF
Acrylic Bath
K-1183T-0
1525 x 1060 x 533 mm
Refer to P336



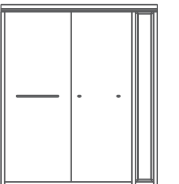
SERIF
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3444T-CW-0
K-4727T-CW-0
755 x 505 x 780 mm
Refer to P92



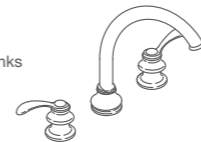
SERIF
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2075T-1/4/8-0
559 x 426 mm
Refer to P262



PARALLEL™
Shower Door
K-36963T-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850 mm
Length: 1400-2200 mm
Refer to P376



FAIRFAX™
Deck-Mount Bath Faucet
K-12885T-4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



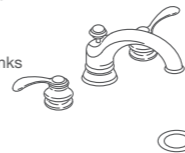
FAIRFAX
Lavatory Faucet with 4" Escutcheon
K-8656T
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



FAIRFAX
Lavatory Faucet
K-8657T
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



FAIRFAX
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-8658T
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



FAIRFAX
4" Centerset Lavatory Faucet
K-12266T-4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



REVIVAL®
Deck-Mount Filler with Handshower
K-72660T
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



ELOSIS™
508 mm Mirrored Cabinet
K-15031T-NA
508 x 122 x 662 mm
Refer to P218





PATIO™

This fashionable design with modern simplicity features individual design elements and incredible space concepts, providing an excellent shower experience.

- A. ODEON™ Lavatory Faucet K-8680T-1
PATIO Two-Piece Toilet K-3567T-S-0
- B. ODEON Square Shower Enclosure K-17117-L
ELEVATION™ Dual Shower Column - Angular K-18501T
- C. ODEON Acrylic BubbleMassage Bath K-18212T-G1/G2-0
- D. PATIO Vessel Lavatory K-2479T-0
WAVE™ Tall Lavatory Faucet K-8856T



PATIO™ SUITE



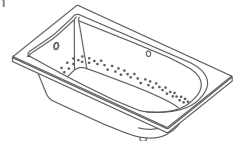
PATIO
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3567T/S-0
729 x 382 x 758 mm
Refer to P96



PATIO
Vessel Lavatory
K-2479T-0
460 x 360 mm
Refer to P254



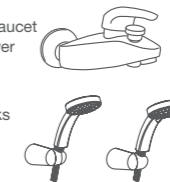
ODEON™
Acrylic BubbleMassage Bath
K-18212T-GE1/GE2-0
K-18212T-G1/G2-0
1525 x 820 x 500 mm
Refer to P304



ODEON
Square Shower Enclosure
K-17117T-L
900 x 900 x 1850 mm
Refer to P333



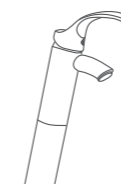
CABRIOLE™
Wall-Mount Bath and Shower Faucet
with Single-Function Handshower
K-72712T-4A/4B
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



SINGULIER™
Tall Lavatory Faucet
K-10861T-4
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



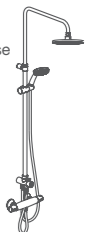
WAVE™
Tall Lavatory Faucet
K-8856T
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



NATEO™
Lavatory Faucet
K-18000T
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



ELEVATION™
Dual Shower Column - Angular with Dual Hose
K-72677T-7-CP
Refer to 2016 KOHLER
Asia Line Book - Faucets & Sinks



BANCROFT™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3892T-NA
508 x 122 x 805 mm
Refer to P212



nu
mi+™



numi+

Take Comfort. Take Control.

The Numi toilet combines unmatched design and technology to bring you the finest in personal comfort and cleansing. KOHLER's most advanced toilet now offers personalized settings that let you fine-tune every option to your exact preferences, from ambient colored lighting to wireless Bluetooth music sync capability to the heated seat and foot warmer. Play your favorite music and podcasts – simply stream wirelessly with any device enabled with Bluetooth technology, store MP3 files to the SD card, or plug in your device using the auxiliary cable. From its striking form to its exceptional water efficiency, the Numi toilet marks a new standard of excellence in the bathroom.

numi+

Take Comfort. Take Control.

K-3900T-2-0
S-Trap 305 mm
654 x 368 x 454 mm
2.3 L / 4.8 L



Seamless remote control from your smart phone

remote



Ambient lighting in rainbow colors to suit your mood

lighting



Music fed from smart phones

music



Additional battery supply ensures flushing in case of power failure

battery



Ambient lighting and music



K-3900T-2-0 (premium)
S-Trap 305 mm
654 x 368 x 454 mm
2.3 L / 4.8 L



Every inch of space was considered to create a compact, streamlined and modern form that doesn't compromise functionality. Sophisticated features like heated seat and feet warmer transform your bathroom into a relaxing space.



Remote Control



Gracefully responsive, the Numi toilet reacts to your movements in an effortless hands-free opening and closing of the lid and seat.



The durable stainless steel bidet wand features a UV self-cleaning function and an integrated air dryer.



A sophisticated, automatic flush system delivers unprecedented water savings and power with only 2.3L or 4.8L of water usage.



Pleasant music creates a joyful atmosphere.



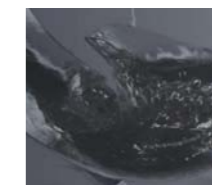
Veil



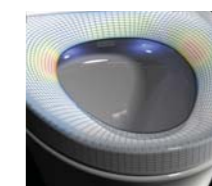
Veil

Veil

K-5401T/TW/KR/X/MY-0
S-Trap 305 mm
670 x 438 x 533 mm



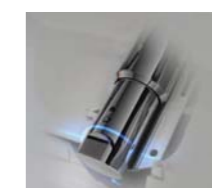
Powerful Flushing
Dual jets and rimless bowl combine for an exceptionally clean flush



Ergonomic French Curve Seat
Smooth, even pressure offers the ultimate in comfort



Multi-Option Cleansing
Soft Wash: forward-positioned wand gently cleanses with airinfused water
Pulsating Wash: intermittent spray cleanses and soothes
Spiral Wash: spiral spray cleanses effectively



Self-Cleaning and Sanitizing
Nozzle is automatically cleaned with sterilized water after each use and automatically sanitizes with UV light every 24 hours



Automatic Seat cover
Sensor with adjustable distance setting automatically opens and closes seat cover



One-Touch Control
Ergonomic remote control displays full menu of features

Veil. When technology meets art

Balanced curves and ultra-responsive controls set the Veil toilet apart. The epitome of minimalist and ergonomic design, its sculpted form pairs with a suite of customized features fine-tuned to offer optimum hygiene and the ultimate in individual comfort. Veil, the perfect marriage of technology and art.

Asia versions — Veil Floor-standing Intelligent Toilet

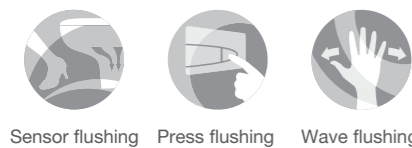
SKU	5401T-0	5401TW-0	5401KR-0	5401X-0	5401MY-0
Typical Market	China/Hong Kong/Macau/Mongolia	Taiwan	Korea/Indonesia/Philippine/Vietnam	Thailand	Malaysia
Water Consumption	3/4.8L	3/6L	3/4.8L	3/4.8L	3/5L
Voltage	220V	110V	220V	220V	220V
Rated Frequency	50/60Hz	60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz
Power	960W	1100W	1000W	960W	960W
Language on Side Panel, Remote Control and Installation Guide	EN & CN	EN	KR & EN	EN	EN

Veil

K-5402T/TW/KR/X/MY-0
P-Trap 185 mm
675 x 438 x 435 mm
3L / 4.5L



Various ways of flushing:



Sensor flushing Press flushing Wave flushing



Ergonomic French Curve Seat
Smooth, even pressure offers the ultimate in comfort



Multi-Option Cleansing
Soft Wash: forward-positioned wand gently cleanses with airinfused water
Pulsating Wash: intermittent spray cleanses and soothes
Spiral Wash: spiral spray cleanses effectively



Self-Cleaning and Sanitizing
Nozzle is automatically cleaned with sterilized water after each use and automatically sanitizes with UV light every 24 hours



Automatic Seat cover
Sensor with adjustable distance setting automatically opens and closes seat cover



One-Touch Control
Ergonomic remote control displays full menu of features

Asia versions — Veil Wall-hung Intelligent Toilet

SKU	5402T-0	5402TW-0	5402KR-0	5402K-0	5402A-0	5402MY-0	5402R-0
Typical Market	China/Hong Kong/Macau/Mongolia	Taiwan	Korea	Thailand/Indonesia/Philippines/Vietnam	Australia/New Zealand	Malaysia	Singapore
Water Consumption	3/4.5L	3/6L	3/6L	3/4.5L	3/4.5L	3/5L	3/4.5L
Voltage	220-240V	120V	220-240V	220-240V	220-240V	220-240V	220-240V
Rated Frequency	50/60Hz	60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz
Power	1000W	1100W	1100W	1100W	1100W	1100W	1100W
Language on Side Panel, Remote Control and Installation Guide	EN & CN	EN	KR & EN	EN	EN	EN	EN

Veil

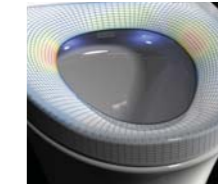
K-8423T/TW/KR/X/MY-0
Veil P-trap Floor-standing
675 x 438 x 525mm
3L / 4.5L



Various ways of flushing:



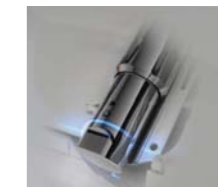
Sensor flushing Press flushing Wave flushing



Ergonomic French Curve Seat
Smooth, even pressure offers the ultimate in comfort



Multi-Option Cleansing
Soft Wash: forward-positioned wand gently cleanses with airinfused water
Pulsating Wash: intermittent spray cleanses and soothes
Spiral Wash: spiral spray cleanses effectively



Self-Cleaning and Sanitizing
Nozzle is automatically cleaned with sterilized water after each use and automatically sanitizes with UV light every 24 hours



Automatic Seat cover
Sensor with adjustable distance setting automatically opens and closes seat cover



One-Touch Control
Ergonomic remote control displays full menu of features

Asia versions — Veil P-trap Floor-standing Intelligent Toilet

SKU	8423T-0	8423TW-0	8423KR-0	8423K-0	8423A-0
Typical Market	China/Hong Kong/Macau/Mongolia	Taiwan	Korea	Thailand/Indonesia/Philippines/Vietnam	Australia/New Zealand
Water Consumption	3/4.5L	3/6L	3/6L	3/4.5L	3/4.5L
Voltage	220-240V	120V	220-240V	220-240V	220-240V
Rated Frequency	50/60Hz	60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz
Power	1000W	1100W	1100W	1100W	1100W
Language on Side Panel, Remote Control and Installation Guide	EN & CN	EN	KR & EN	EN	EN

KARING

With its tankless design, the KOHLER KARING toilet makes a stunning style statement in any bath decor while offering the personal comfort of bidet cleansing. Inspired by a stone shaped by water, the designers sought to create an object that eliminates clutter and complements the bathroom environment.

Hidden within Karing's sleek, skirted design are state-of-the-art functions such as hands-free opening and closing, auto flush, bidet wash, warm dryer, deodorizer, seat warmer and LED night-light. A touchscreen remote control makes it easy to set preferences for the heated seat, bidet and air-dryer, and to program custom settings for up to two users.

KARING Intelligent Toilet



KARING Intelligent Toilet

K-4026T/KR/TW/K/X-0
 S-Trap 305 mm
 670 x 424 x 528 mm
 4.8 L



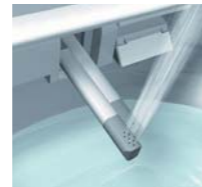
Remote Control



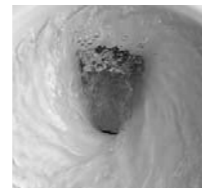
One-piece intelligent toilet design that matches with various bathroom design styles. Featuring advanced functionalities like heated seat, warm air dryer and deodorizer



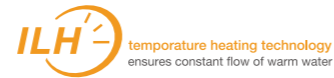
Automatic opening and closing of the lid and seat



Bidet functionality allows users to adjust wand position, water pressure and temperature to their preferences



Power-assisted flushing performance with only 4.8L of water usage



POWER LITE
 KOHLER



KARING Intelligent Toilet Supreme

K-4026T/KR/K-3-0
 K-4026-3-0
 S-Trap 305 mm
 707 x 450 x 527 mm
 4L



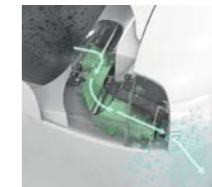
Remote Control



Self-Cleaning and Sanitizing:
 The nozzle is automatically cleaned with sterilized water after each use, to automatically flush away residual impurities, and then it is sterilized with UV light to provide more complete protection.



Cleansing with Pure Water:
 The water is automatically filtered to remove impurities, residual chlorine and heavy metals, to refresh the body and ensure good hygiene.



Ionized Air Purification:
 Uses high-tech air cleaning technology to deodorize the air and inhibit air-borne bacteria. Fresh, odor-free air makes you feel refreshed and clean.





Toilets

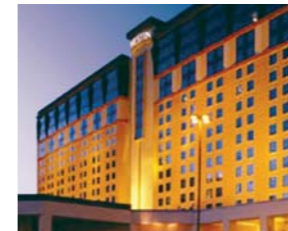
TOILETS

KOHLER is redefining what it means to offer performance toilets to our customers. In terms of flushing power, KOHLER makes its toilets with a variety of performance-driven technologies that deliver more than enough capability to meet any residential or commercial need. Also star performers at water conservation, KOHLER toilets are equipped with five eco-friendly technologies that save thousands of gallons of water per fixture each year. And for additional hygiene, a variety of models are engineered to rinse the bowl completely clean with each flush. Add an extensive selection of unique colors and innovative design options and it's easy to see why KOHLER is the global leader in performance toilets.

Gracious Design

Elegant Design

The elegant design of KOHLER® toilets can complement the luxurious and exquisite style of any leading five-star hotels. This is the reason why Kohler is the preferred choice of many leading five-star hotels in the world today.



Hilton, USA



Disneyland Hotel, Macau



Inter-Continental Hotels & Resorts, Chengdu

Leading Design

Design embodies Kohler's dedication to innovation through a blending of technology and art. We are on a never-ending odyssey to create inspiring designs that are engineered to the highest standards of quality and performance. This is evident through the many internationally acclaimed awards Kohler has won.

INTERIOR DESIGN

United States <Interior Design> magazine was established in 1932. With more than 70 years of history, it is the leading interior design magazine globally



Industrial Design Excellence Awards (IDEA) was established in 1980. Co-sponsored by the Industrial Designers Society of America's (IDSA) and Businessweek Magazine, the award aims to celebrate the best and hottest product designs of the year



reddot design award

Reddot originated from Germany and is one of internationally acclaimed award of the year

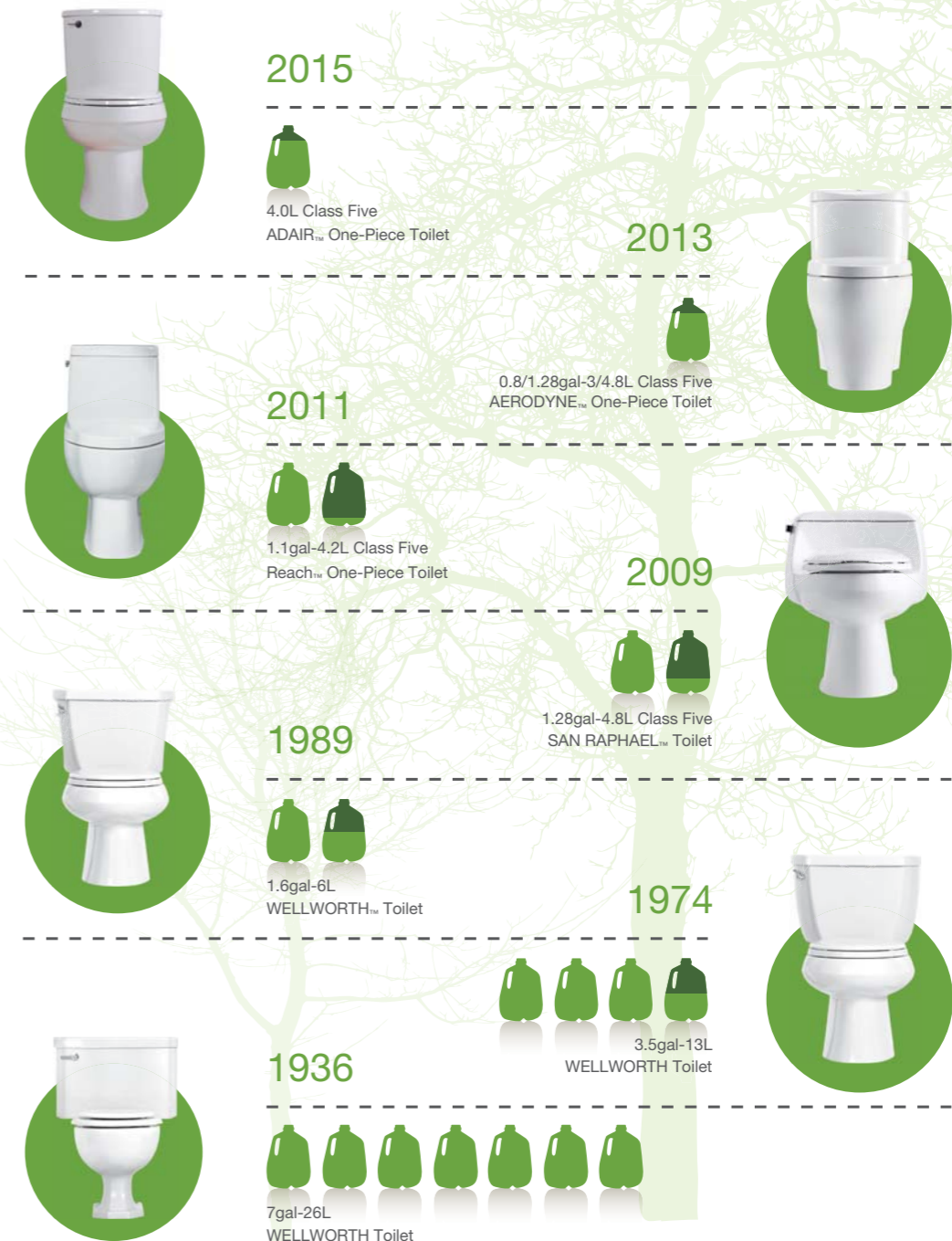
Singular Level of Quality

Kohler Co. is a recognized global leader in kitchen and bath design. Its diversity of products and powerful portfolio of brands lead the way in design, craftsmanship and innovation - knit together by a singular level of quality over a broad range of price points.

KOHLER CLASS FIVE+™

Kohler maximizes water-saving capabilities at every turn. From its earliest innovation in reducing water use to 6L from 26L, to launching its efficient and powerful Class Five® flushing in 2006, to introducing its groundbreaking 3/4.8L CLASS FIVE models in 2013, Kohler always (or consistently) sets the bar for efficiency and sustainability.

Kohler seeks to combine innovations in green technology with performance enhancements to continue to bring you better hygiene in the bathroom.



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+™

Kohler's CLASS FIVE technology brings more power to flushing and more effective siphoning, integrated with an easy-to-clean design and water-saving features. Our proprietary research and innovations achieve better hygiene with less water.

• Cleans Completely

- Powerful flushing and siphoning cleans all-round
- Trapway design prevents residue buildup and makes cleaning easier

• Cleans Effectively

- Strong siphoning action without splashing
- Large 250 x150 mm water seal, close to 3 times the standard, keeps odor away and prevents bacteria growth

• Cleaner and Greener

- Pipe alignment improves water flow double the national standard
- Water-saving features reduce water consumption by up to 40%
*Based on 1 full flush and 2 partial flushes

CLASS FIVE+™ KOHLER



TRESHAM™
Class Five
One-Piece Toilet
K-3854T-C-0
K-4131T-C-0



AERODYNE™
Class Five
One-Piece Toilet
K-3869T-S-0
K-4165T-S-0



KARESS™
Class Five
One-Piece Toilet
K-3092T-S-0
K-4109T-S-0



REACH™
Class Five
One-Piece Toilet
K-3983T-S-0
K-4012T-S-0



TRESHAM
Class Five
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5332T-C-0
K-4132T-C-0



KARESS
Class Five
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5331T-S-0
K-5471T-S-0



REACH
Class Five
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3991T-S-0
K-4153T-S-0



4.2L CLASS FIVE+™

water-saving, world-class performance toilets



CLASS FIVE+™
KOHLER.

Class Five™ 4.2L

Kohler is at the forefront of providing innovations for efficient and effective flushing, significant water-saving and a high standard of hygiene for the modern bathroom.

Introducing Class Five 4.2L system, a flushing system that sets new standards of innovation and excellence! An impeccable combination of super-powerful flush and unprecedented 4.2L water usage combines with our evolving sense of cleanliness and eco-friendliness!



Extraordinary Bulk Flushing Performance

The water flow rate of the innovative 3/4" canister flush valve is about 3 times as much as the China GB standard, which leads to a consistent powerful flush to ensure the extraordinary bulk flushing performance; The flapper valve leads part of the water for rim wash to deliver a completely clean bowl.



Powerful Flush

The optimized water speed and force of the Class Five 4.2L flushing system can remove more bulk waste in one flush, making the toilets virtually plug-free.



Eco-Friendly

The Class Five 4.2L system saves 30% more water comparing to industrial standard.

CLASS FIVE+™ KOHLER.



ADAIR™
One-Piece Toilet
K-5171T-C-0
K-4983T-C-0



REACH™
One-Piece Toilet
K-3856T-S-0



REACH™
Two-Piece Toilet
K-3834T-S-0



REACH™
Two-Piece BTW Toilet
K-5233A-00
K-97212K-S-0



CIMARRON™
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5706T-C-0
K-6345T-C-0



PINOIR™
Two-Piece Toilet
K-7769T-C-0
K-7784T-C-0



CAVATA™
Two-Piece Toilet
K-5799T-C-0
K-6337T-C-0



One-Piece Toilets

Purist, Saile, Kathryn and other products are perfect integrated one piece toilet with breakthrough designs and recognition by experts across the globe. The innovative technology and super CLASS FIVE. flushing eliminated any potential of water leakage while focuses on water-saving and cleaning!

A. SAN RAPHAEL® GRANDE One-Piece Toilet K-8688T-S-0

Luxury 

KATHRYN™
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
K-3940-0/7
S-Trap 305 mm
711 x 445 x 727 mm
Note: Toilet Seat K-4733-0



 4.8L CLASS FIVE. 

TROCADERO™
Dual Flush One-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
K-19056T-S-0*
S-Trap 305 mm / P-Trap 180 mm
750 x 390 x 665 mm
With Trocadero Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-17608T



 3/6L

SAN MARTINE™
Touchless One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-5503T-TFC-0*
S-Trap 305mm
K-5504T-TFC-0*
S-Trap 400mm
717 x 489 x 685 mm



 4.8L 

SAN MARTINE
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-5503T-C-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-5504T-C-0
S-Trap 400 mm
717 x 489 x 685 mm
K-5503/5504T-AT:
with Avantis™ Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4761T-CP



 4.8L CLASS FIVE. 

REVE™
One-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
With REVE Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-17183T-CP-0
K-17181T-S-0*
S-Trap 305 mm
K-17181T-SP-0* (Project Model)
P-trap 185 mm
690 x 370 x 710 mm
Also available in vibrant finishes:
-SBG: in Vibrant Moderne Brushed Gold



 3/6L   SBG Vibrant Moderne Brushed Gold

*Includes S-trap connector



A. VEIL One-Piece Toilet K-1381T-S-0

PREMIUM 

MEMOIRS[™] STATELY
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With Cachet Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4761T-CP-F10
 K-3453T-AT-0
 S-Trap 305 mm
 705 x 464 x 721 mm



 **4.8L** CLASS FIVE. 

MEMOIRS CLASSIC
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
 K-3451T-0
 S-Trap 305 mm
 705 x 450 x 727 mm



 **4.8L** CLASS FIVE. 

SAN RAPHAEL[™] GRANDE
 Touchless One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With PureFresh[™] Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-5588T-0
 K-8688T-TPF-0*
 S-Trap 305mm
 K-18728T-TPF-0*
 S-Trap 400mm
 736 x 521 x 624 mm



 **4.8L** 

SAN RAPHAEL
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-18762T-0
 K-8688T-S-0*
 S-Trap 305mm
 K-18728T-S-0*
 S-Trap 400mm
 736 x 521 x 624 mm



 **4.8L** CLASS FIVE. 


SAN RAPHAEL
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With San Raphael Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4195T
 K-3722T-0
 S-Trap 305 mm
 K-4027T-0*
 S-Trap 400 mm
 743 x 519 x 610 mm



 **4.8L** CLASS FIVE. 

SAN RAPHAEL
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
 K-3384T-C2-0
 S-Trap 305 mm
 K-17510T-C2-0
 S-Trap 400 mm
 752 x 520 x 590 mm
 6L



with French Curve Anti-Scratch Toilet Seat K-4713T
 K-3384T-S2AF-0/K-17510T-C2AF-0
 with Cachet[™] Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
 and Trip Lever in Vibrant French Gold


SAN RAPHAEL
INGENIUM One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4653T
 K-3384K-2-0
 S-Trap 305mm
 K-17510T-A2-0
 S-Trap 400mm
 752 x 520 x 590 mm
 6L
 With French Curve Anti-Scratch Toilet Seat K-4653T-U



INGENIUM


SAN RAPHAEL
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With French Curve Anti-Scratch Toilet Seat K-4653T-U
 K-3384T-A-0
 S-Trap 305 mm
 733 x 514 x 562 mm
 6L



*Includes S-trap connector



PREMIUM



RAPHAEL™
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With Brevia Elongated Toilet Seat K-4664T
 K-5384T-0
 S-Trap 305 mm
 733 x 514 x 562 mm
 6L
 K-5384T-C With French Curve
 Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
 K-5384T-S with Cachet
 Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U



AERODYNE™
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4141T
 K-3869T-S-0*
 S-Trap 305 mm
 K-4165T-S-0*
 S-Trap 400 mm
 749 x 392 x 708 mm
 Recommended: 50 cm Inlet hose in retail packing



TRESHAM™
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
 K-3854T-C-0*
 S-Trap 305 mm
 K-4131T-C-0*
 S-Trap 400 mm
 736 x 417 x 746 mm



SAILE™
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4141T
 K-3564T-BS-0*
 S-Trap 305 mm
 K-3564T-BSP-0* (Project Model)
 P-Trap 185 mm
 715 x 360 x 723 mm



VEIL
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 K-1381T-S-0*
 S-Trap 305 mm
 K-1382T-S-0*
 S-Trap 400 mm
 719 x 385 x 682 mm
 With Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4141T-2P
 -SL or Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
 K-77070T is also available



KARESS™
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 K-3902T-S-0*
 S-Trap 305 mm
 K-4109T-S-0*
 S-Trap 400 mm
 735 x 367 x 750 mm
 With Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4141T-2P



ARCHER™
 One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
 With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
 K-3639T-C-0
 S-Trap 305 mm
 K-4003T-C-0
 S-Trap 400 mm
 741 x 455 x 670 mm



OVE™
 One-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
 With OVE Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-17660T-M
 K-17629T-SM-0*
 S-Trap 305 mm
 P-Trap 185 mm
 730 x 370 x 700 mm
 Recommended: 50 mm Inlet Hose K-116442-SP



A. KARESS™ One-Piece Toilet K-3902T-S-0

*Includes S-trap connector



A. REACH... GRANDE 3/4.8L One-Piece Toilet

PREMIUM 

RIALTO...
One-Piece Toilet, Round-Front Bowl
With French Curve Round-Front Toilet Seat K-4663T
K-3386T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
642 x 537 x 578 mm
6L



CIMARRON...
Touchless One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-5697T-TFC-0*
S-Trap 305mm
K-6076T-TFC-0*
S-Trap 400mm
744 x 480 x 709 mm



 4.8L 

CIMARRON
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Skirted Bowl
With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-5697T-C-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-6076T-C-0
S-Trap 400 mm
744 x 480 x 709 mm



CIMARRON
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3489T-W-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4343T-0
S-Trap 400 mm
744 x 480 x 727 mm
K-3489T-CW / K-4343T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-3489T-SW / K-4343T-S:
with Cachet™ Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U



 4.8L **CLASS FIVE** 

 4.8L **CLASS FIVE** 

GABRIELLE...
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3322T-W-0
S-Trap 305 mm
718 x 479 x 681 mm
K-3322T-CW:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



REACH...
Touchless One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With REACH Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4087T
K-76813T-TFS-0*
S-Trap 305mm
K-76814T-TFS-0*
S-Trap 400mm
724 x 366 x 722 mm



 4.8L **CLASS FIVE** 

 4.2L  **CLASS FIVE+** 

REACH
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Skirted Bowl
With Reach Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4087T
K-3983T-S-0*
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4012T-S-0*
S-Trap 400 mm
724 x 366 x 722 mm



REACH
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Reach Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4087T
K-3856T-S-0
S-Trap 305 mm
728 x 366 x 715 mm



 3/4.8L **CLASS FIVE+** 

 4.2L **CLASS FIVE+** 

*Includes S-trap connector



A. ADAIR™ One-Piece Toilet K-5171T-C-0

PREMIUM



ADAIR™
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-5171T-C-0*
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4983T-C-0*
S-Trap 400 mm
720 x 412 x 694 mm



ADAIR
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Elongated Toilet Seat K-75925T
K-5306T-0*
S-Trap 305mm
K-4013T-0*
S-Trap 400mm
680 x 405 x 696 mm



ANTARES™
One-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
With Antares Toilet Seat K-17672T
K-17609T-0*
S-Trap 305 mm
P-Trap 180 mm
726 x 405 x 682 mm
K-17609T-S:
with Antares Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-17673T



SANTA ROSA™
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
K-3323T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3606T-0
S-Trap 400 mm
With Brevia™ Elongated Toilet Seat K-4664T
700 x 480 x 672 mm
6L
K-3323T-S / K-3606T-S:
with Cachet™ Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U
K-3323T-SBN:
with Cachet Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U
and Trip Lever in Vibrant™ Brushed Nickel



ROSA™
One-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Brevia Elongated Toilet Seat K-4664T
K-17659T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-3679T-0
S-Trap 400 mm
700 x 480 x 672 mm
6L
K-17659T-S / K-3679T-S:
with Cachet Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U



*Includes S-trap connector



Two-Piece Toilets

The classic two-piece design tells an aesthetic story. Improved by numerous designers, multipoint installation enables closer connection of the toilet body, eliminating potential water leakage. KOHLER two-piece toilets featuring super CLASS FIVE. flushing, which saves water while maintaining cleanliness.

A. TRESHAM™ Two-Piece Toilet K-5332T-C-0

Luxury



REVE™
Two-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
With REVE Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-17183T-CP
K-17178T-S-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-17178T-SP-0 (Project Model)
P-Trap 185 mm

685 x 370 x 880 mm

Also available in vibrant finishes:

-SBG: in Vibrant Moderne Brushed Gold



3/6L



SBG Vibrant Moderne
Brushed Gold



ESCALE™
Two-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
With ESCALE Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4417T-2P
K-3588T-H-0*
S-Trap 305 mm
P-Trap 180 mm
695 x 395 x 830 mm



3/6L



LEIGHTON™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-3651/4713T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
762 x 489 x 800 mm
6L



Premium



PRESQU'ILE™
Two-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
With Presqu'ile Anti-Scratch Toilet Seat K-8745T-U
K-17506T-H-0*
P-Trap 180 mm
S-Trap 305 mm
K-17506T-E-0*
P-Trap 180 mm
S-Trap 400 mm
750 x 426 x 790 mm

K-17506T-SH / K-17506T-SE:
with Presqu'ile Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-8798T



3/6L



KARESS™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4141T-2P
K-5331T-S-0*
S-Trap 305 mm
K-5471T-S-0*
S-Trap 400 mm
730 x 370 x 805 mm



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER



BANCROFT™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3827T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
749 x 464 x 800 mm
K-3490T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



4.8L CLASS FIVE
KOHLER



PORTRAIT™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Lustra™ Elongated Toilet Seat K-4652T
K-3490T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
751 x 520 x 838 mm
6L
K-3490T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-3490T-S:
with Cachet™ Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U



*Includes S-trap connector



A. KARESS™ Two-Piece Toilet K-5331T-S-0

Premium



MEMOIRS™ STATELY
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3439T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
753 x 469 x 791 mm
6L
K-3439T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-3439T-S:
with Cachet Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U
K-3439T-SAF:
with Cachet Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U
and Trip Lever in Vibrant French Gold



MEMOIRS CLASSIC
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3429T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
753 x 443 x 791 mm
6L
K-3429T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-3429T-S:
with Cachet™ Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U



TRESHAM™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-5332T-C-0*
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4132T-C-0*
S-Trap 400 mm
737 x 426 x 783 mm



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

FREELANCE™
Two-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
With Freelance Anti-Scratch Toilet Seat K-4707T-U
K-17509T-H-0*
S-Trap 305 mm / P-Trap 180 mm
K-17509T-E-0*
S-Trap 400 mm / P-Trap 180 mm
782 x 356 x 760 mm
K-17509T-SH / K-17509T-SE:
with Freelance Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4735T-M



3/6L

PERSUADE™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3654T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
702 x 360 x 800 mm
K-3654T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



3/6L

OVE™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Ove Elongated Toilet Seat K-17669T-M
K-17737T-M-0*
S-Trap 305 mm
730 x 396 x 786 mm
K-17737T-SM:
with OVE Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-17660T-M



3/6L

ARCHER™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3614T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4440T-0
S-Trap 400 mm
741 x 455 x 705 mm
K-3614T-C / K-4440T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



4.8L CLASS FIVE-
KOHLER

PANACHE™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
with Panache Toilet Seat K-4760T-PL
K-18182T-0*
S-Trap 305 mm
P-Trap 185 mm
675 x 370 x 780 mm
K-18182T-S :
with Panache Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-17674T



3/6L

*Includes S-trap connector



A. REACH™ Two-Piece Toilet K-3834T-S-0

Premium



REACH™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Reach Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4087T
K-3991T-S-0*
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4153T-S-0*
S-Trap 400 mm
732 x 388 x 790 mm



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

REACH
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Reach Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4087T
K-3834T-S-0
S-Trap 305 mm
736 x 388 x 779 mm



4.2L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

KELSTON™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve™ Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3638T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4021T-0
S-Trap 400 mm
750 x 430 x 730 mm
K-3638T-C / K-4021T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



4.8L CLASS FIVE-
KOHLER

Basic



SERIF™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3444T-W-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4727T-W-0
S-Trap 400 mm
755 x 505 x 780 mm
K-3444T-CW / K-4727T-CW:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-3444T-SW / K-4727T-SW:
with Cachet Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U



4.2L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

PINOIR™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Skirted Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-7769T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-7784T-0
S-Trap 400 mm
754 x 430 x 752 mm
K-7769T/7784T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



4.2L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

PINOIR
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3831T-W-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4969T-W-0
S-Trap 400 mm
758 x 430 x 760 mm
K-3831T-CW / K-4969T-CW:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



4.2L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

PINOIR
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3482T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
737 x 432 x 743 mm
K-4728T-0
S-Trap 380 mm
740 x 428 x 745 mm
6L
K-3482T / K-4728T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-3482T / K-4728T-S:
with Cachet Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U



*Includes S-trap connector



A. NEW WELLWORTH™ Two-Piece Toilet K-3998T-W-0

Basic 

NEW WELLWORTH™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3998T-W-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4065T-0
S-Trap 400 mm
760 x 458 x 756 mm
K-3998T-CW / K-4065T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713



 4.2L CLASS FIVE+ 

CIMARRON™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Skirted Bowl
With French Curve™ Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-5706T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-6345T-0
S-Trap 400 mm
742 x 478 x 750 mm
K-5706T/6345T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



 4.2L CLASS FIVE+ 

CIMARRON
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3499T-W-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4105T-0
S-Trap 400 mm
748 x 478 x 732 mm
K-3499T-CW:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-3499T-SW:
with Cachet Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U



 4.8L CLASS FIVE 

ODEON™
Two-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
With Odeon Toilet Seat K-8020T
K-8711T-B-0
P-Trap 180 mm
698 x 390 x 777 mm
K-8766T-B-0
S-Trap 305 mm
736 x 390 x 776 mm
K-8711T-S / K-8766T-S:
with Odeon Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-8827T



 3/6L

WELLWORTH™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3830T-W-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4968T-W-0
S-Trap 400 mm
754 x 498 x 735 mm
K-3830-CW / K-4968-CW:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



 4.2L CLASS FIVE+ 

WELLWORTH
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3422-6-0
S-Trap 305 mm
735 x 498 x 711 mm
K-8742T-6-0
S-Trap 380 mm
735 x 498 x 720 mm
6L



COUTURE™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3471T-6-0
S-Trap 305 mm
740 x 454 x 721 mm
K-8744T-6-0
S-Trap 380 mm
737 x 454 x 730 mm
6L
K-3471T-S / K-8744T-S:
with Cachet Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U



KARSTEN™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-17644T-B-0
S-Trap 305 mm
780 x 359 x 761 mm
K-17644T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T
K-17644T-S:
with Cachet Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U



 3/6L



A. CAVATA™ Two-Piece Toilet K-3862T-CW-0

Basic 

PATIO™
Two-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
With Patio Anti-Scratch Toilet Seat K-3566T-U
K-3567-T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
729 x 382 x 758 mm
K-3567T-S-0:
with European Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-17757T



 3/6L

CAVATA™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Skirted Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-5799T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-6337T-0
S-Trap 400 mm
756 x 492 x 746 mm
K-5799T/6337T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713



 4.2L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

CAVATA
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-3862T-W-0
S-Trap 305 mm
K-4017T-W-0
S-Trap 400 mm
760 x 492 x 755 mm
K-3862T-C / K-4017T-C:
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



 4.2L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

ADAIR™ GRANDE
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Elongated Toilet Seat K-75925T
K-8699T-0
S-Trap 305mm
K-8947T-0
S-Trap 400mm
680 x 380 x 750 mm



 4.0L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

ADAIR
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Elongated Toilet Seat K-75925T
K-9338T-0
S-Trap 305mm
K-9994T-0
S-Trap 400mm
680 x 380 x 750 mm



 4.0L CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

STINSON™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Elongated Toilet Seat K-4653T
K-4879T-0
S-Trap 305 mm
737 x 440 x 711 mm
6L
K-4879T-C :
with French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4713T



WINDHAM™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Toilet Seat K-4664T
K-8756T-B-0 (Project Model)
S-Trap 305mm
717 x 428 x 723 mm
6L



Water-Saving Toilet



TRESHAM™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With French Curve Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4636T-U
K-6103T-S-0*
S-Trap 305mm
K-6107T-S-0*
S-Trap 400mm
736 x 417 x 746 mm
(Project Model)



REACH™ GRANDE
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Reach Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-3857T
K-8443T-S*
S-Trap 305mm
K-8444T-S*
S-Trap 400mm
724 x 366 x 722 mm
(Project Model)



REACH
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Reach Toilet Seat K-3857T
K-8393T-S-0
S-Trap 305mm
728 x 366 x 715 mm
(Project Model)



ADAIR™
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Elongated Toilet Seat K-75925T
K-5306T-0*
S-Trap 305mm
K-4013T-0*
S-Trap 400mm
680 x 405 x 696 mm



FREELANCE™
Water-Saving Two-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
With Freelance Anti-Scratch Toilet Seat K-4707T-U
K-17686T-H-0*
S-Trap 305mm
P-Trap 180mm
K-17686T-E-0*
S-Trap 400mm
P-Trap 180mm
782 x 356 x 760 mm
-SH/SE Also compatible with Freelance
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4735T-M



REACH GRANDE
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Reach Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-3857T
K-8473T-S*
S-Trap 305mm
K-8474T-S*
S-Trap 400mm
732 x 388 x 790 mm
(Project Model)



REACH
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Reach Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-3857T
K-8433T-S-0
S-Trap 305mm
736 x 388 x 779 mm
(Project Model)



Water-Saving Toilet



ODEON™
Water-Saving Two-Piece Toilet, European Bowl
With Toilet Seat K-8020T
K-17714T-B-0
S-Trap 305mm
736 x 390 x 776 mm
-S Also compatible with European Toilet Seat K-8827T



ADAIR™ GRANDE
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Elongated Toilet Seat K-75925T
K-8699T-0
S-Trap 305mm
K-8947T-0
S-Trap 400mm
680 x 380 x 750 mm



ADAIR
Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl
With Elongated Toilet Seat K-75925T
K-9338T-0
S-Trap 305mm
K-9994T-0
S-Trap 400mm
680 x 380 x 750 mm



Toilet Installation Accessories - Service Parts Pack

K-1248788-SP (Plastic Colorful Packing)
Includes: angle valve, wax ring, 30cm inlet hose
Also available:
K-1078474-SP Inlet hose in retail packing(30cm)
K-1116441-SP Inlet hose in retail packing(40cm)
K-1116442-SP Inlet hose in retail packing(50cm)
K-1139452-SP Wax ring in retail packing
* The diameters of angle valve and inlet hose are 1/2" ,
being compatible with most toilets.
(*Retail Product)



Also available:
K-R75449T-NA
Includes: angle valve, wax ring, 30cm inlet hose
(*Project Model)
K-1259292-SP
Includes: 10 sets of angle valve, wax ring, 30cm inlet hose
(*Project Model)



C³_{TM} Bidet Seats

C³™ BIDET SEATS

Leave it to KOHLER to provide innovation where you might least expect it. Our distinctive C³ bidet seats offer unique features that enhance cleanliness, comfort and convenience in a soothing, hygienic warm-water cleansing. Our exclusive Quiet-Close™ technology, offered on select bidet seats, provides a slow, quiet close for safety and hygiene, while Quick-Release™ functionality simplifies seat removal for easy cleanup. All KOHLER bidet seats are designed as remarkably artful complements to your bathroom decor, and many are harmoniously matched to popular KOHLER suites.

KOHLER. C³™ Bidet Seats

For Extra Special Comforts

C³ Bidet Seats offer ergonomic comfort and ease of use, achieving and maintaining a high level of hygiene for your bathroom. A set of varied features, along with automatic activation, cater to your individual preferences and keep bacterial and odors at bay.

High Quality

All KOHLER C³ bidet seats are tested and checked in the factory prior to shipment. This helps to ensure the quality and reliability of our C³ bidet seats



CE Certification



C³ Bidet Seats offer you the 3C: Cleanliness, Comfort and Convenience!

Cleanliness

- UV-enhanced disinfecting ensures long-lasting hygiene.
- Disinfecting period can be set to accommodate your individual preferences.

Comfort

- Quick Heating System
- Water Heater Technology ensures constant flow of water for washing.
- Freshly heated (rather than stored) warm water can protect you from bacterial infections.

Convenience

- Easy installation by only 3 steps.
- Quick-Release hinges only require 1 second to clean the edges.

C³-230



Remote Control

C³-230
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-4108-0
K-4108T-0
518 x 435 x 161 mm

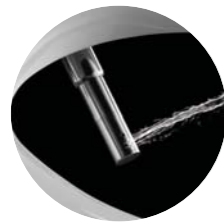
C³-130



C³-130
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-4107-T/TW/KR-0
518 x 435 x 161 mm

Cleanliness

Stainless steel nozzle with UV sanitation



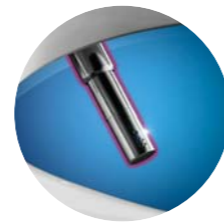
Front Nozzle

Delivers a soft, gentle spray for front cleansing
3 spray patterns (pulsate / oscillate / massage)
5 position adjustments to suit individual needs



Rear Nozzle

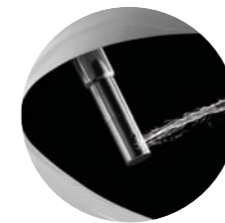
Serves as a refreshing, more hygienic alternative to tissue paper
3 spray patterns (pulsate / oscillate / massage)
5 position adjustments to suit personal preferences



UV-enhanced disinfecting

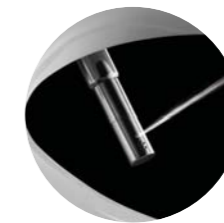
Cleanliness

Stainless steel nozzle with UV sanitation



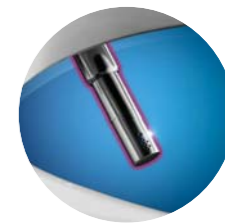
Front Nozzle

Delivers a soft, gentle spray for front cleansing
3 spray patterns (pulsate / oscillate / massage)
5 position adjustments to suit individual needs



Rear Nozzle

Serves as a refreshing, more hygienic alternative to tissue paper
3 spray patterns (pulsate / oscillate / massage)
5 position adjustments to suit personal preferences



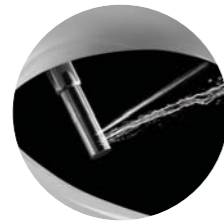
UV-enhanced disinfecting

Comfort

Widened French curve design offers enhanced comfort



Ergonomically designed to develop a comfortable seating area



Adjustable water temperature, water pressure and seat temperature to suit individual needs.



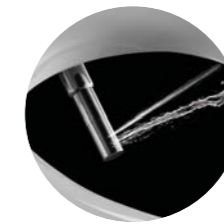
Quick Heating System
Water Heater Technology ensures constant flow of water for washing and prevents bacteria from breeding by instantly heating only when you use it.

Comfort

Widened French curve design offers enhanced comfort



Ergonomically designed to develop a comfortable seating area



Adjustable water temperature, water pressure and seat temperature to accommodate personal preferences.



Quick Heating System
Water Heater Technology ensures constant flow of water for washing and prevents bacteria from breeding by instantly heating only when you use it.

Convenience



Personalized remote control ensure easy manipulation.



Preset Functions accommodate your individual preferences.



Adjustable hinge (140-210 mm) allows the seat to be compatible with many toilet models.

Convenience



Brand-new side panel
Buttons with LED back-lighting are arranged separately into frequently / infrequently used buttons to accommodate users' habit.



Adjustable hinge (140-210 mm) allows the seat to be compatible with many toilet models.

C³-150



C³-150



C³-150
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-8297T/TW/KR-0
522 x 448 x 130 mm

C³-050



C³-050
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-18751T-0
527 x 430 x 120 mm

Cleanliness



Quick Heating System

Water Heater Technology ensures constant flow of water for washing and prevents bacteria from breeding by instantly heating only when you use it.

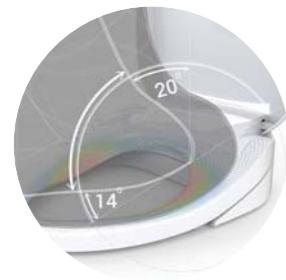
Cleanliness



UV-Enhanced Disinfecting Technology

UV-enhanced disinfecting ensures long-lasting hygiene. Identify disinfecting period to accommodate your individual preferences.

Comfort



Ergonomically Designed Seat

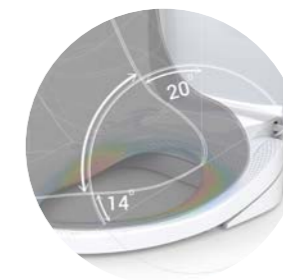
Ergonomically designed seat helps users adjust to healthier toilet seat and effectively eliminates stress.

Comfort



Quick Heating System

Water Heater Technology ensures constant flow of water for washing and prevents bacteria from breeding by instantly heating only when you use it.



Ergonomically Designed Seat

Ergonomically designed seat helps users adjust to healthier toilet seat and effectively eliminates stress.

Convenience



Easy-operation Side Panel

Frequently used buttons are enlarged for easy operation. Side panel are placed at specific angle for easy touch and holding.

Convenience



Easy-operation Side Panel

Frequently used buttons are enlarged for easy operation. Side panel are placed at specific angle for easy touch and holding.



A

C³™ Toilet Seats

A. C³-225 Electronic Bidet Seat

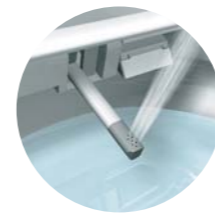
C³-225




Remote Control

C³-225
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-4736T/TW/KR/K-0
514 x 370 x 158 mm

Cleanliness



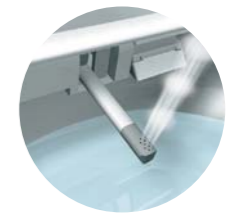
Front Wash 


Soft, gentle spray of warm water delivery for anterior cleansing, which provides women with the confidence of gentle wash



Rear Wash 

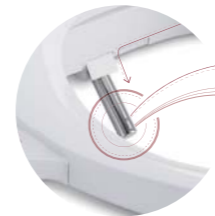
Engineered to allow the entire family to enjoy the naturally soothing quality of water as a refreshing alternative to toilet tissue.



Pulsate 

Offers a massaging stream of water with intermittent flow cycles of warm, aerated water.


Comfort



Quick Heating System


Water Heater Technology ensures constant flow of water for washing and prevents bacteria from breeding by instantly heating only when you use it.



Dryer 

Warm air drying has three different temperature settings.



Deodorizer 

Eliminates unpleasant odors and purifies the air

Convenience



Automatic Lid Opening / Closing

Sensor-activated lid automatically lifts as you approach the toilet and lowers as you walk away.



Preset Functions

Save and preset to accommodate your personal preferences.

C³-125



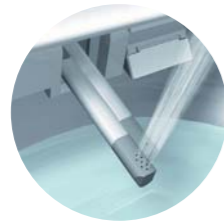
C³-125
Electronic Bidet Seat
K-4737-0
K-4737T-0
K-4737KR-0
507 x 415 x 159 mm

C³-030



C³-030
Manual Bidet Seat
K-98804K-0
502 x 369 x 78 mm

Cleanliness



- Dual wands
Front wash for anterior cleaning
- Rear wash for posterior cleaning



Anti-bacterial
Self-cleaning nozzle

Cleanliness



Self-Clean nozzle

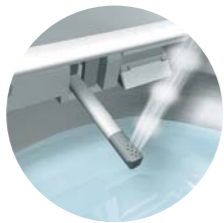


Dual wands



Anti-bacterial seat

Comfort



- Pulsating feature offers a massaging stream of water
- Adjust the water temperature to desired warmth

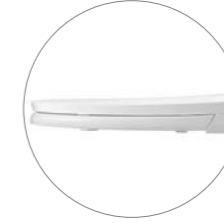


- Heated seat with three different temperature levels
- Warm air assists in partial drying
- Deodorizer minimizes unpleasant odors

Comfort



Soft water spray with air bubble

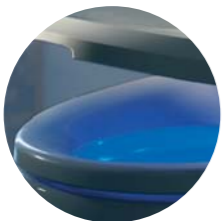


Super slim 78mm height with ergonomic seat design



Easy operation

Convenience



LED Night Light

For ease of use at night



Quick-Release Hinges

Quick-Release hinges only require 1 second to clean the edges
Energy saving mode helps to conserve energy

Convenience



Plug-free mode



Quick-release hinge



Perfect match most of Kohler elongated toilets

Product Feature Chart

		C ³ -130 series		C ³ -150 series		C ³ -125 series		Manual Bidet Seat
		C ³ -230	C ³ -130	C ³ -150	C ³ -050	C ³ -225	C ³ -125	C ³ -030
Comfort	Water heating technology	In-line Heater	In-line Heater	Hybrid Heater	Hybrid Heater	In-line Heater	Tank Heater	
	Adjustable wand position with 5 position settings	•	•	•		•	•	
	Adjustable water temperature with 3 temperature settings	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Adjustable seat temperature with 3 temperature settings	•	•	•		•	•	
	Adjustable air temperature of dryer with 3 temperature settings	•	•	•		•	•	
	Pulsating massaging spray	•	•	•		•	•	
Cleanliness	Anti-bacterial wands	Stainless steel single wand	Stainless steel single wand	Stainless steel single wand	Stainless steel single wand	Plastic dual wands	Plastic dual wands	Plastic dual wands
	Anti-bacterial seat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Self-Cleaning nozzles	Water clean & UV sanitizing	Water clean & UV sanitizing	Water clean	Water clean & UV sanitizing	Water clean	Water clean	Water clean
	Automatic deodorizer minimizes unpleasant odors	•	•	•		•		
	One-piece lid design for easy cleaning	•	•			•		•
	User sensor	•	•	•		•	•	
Convenience	Automatic open/close lid activated by sensors					•		
	Quiet-Close seat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	One second Quick-Release hinges	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Remote control for easy operation	•				•		
	User presets accommodates personal preferences	•				•		
	Energy saving mode	•	•	•		•	•	
	Automatic LED illuminated bowl activated by sensor during night time	•	•	•		•	•	



**FRENCH CURVE
Quiet-Close Heated Seat**

K-4766T-0
473 x 360 mm



Heated Seat



Heated seat with 2 temperature settings ensure coziness in different seasons

LED Night Light



LED night light reduces energy consumption when seat is not in use and convenient for night use

French Curve Design



Ergonomically designed seat fits body curves perfectly

Quiet-Close Technology



Quiet-Close technology prevents the lid from slamming and increases safety

Quick-Release Technology



1-second quick release allows easy access for cleaning

Deodorizing Function



Pleasant and refreshing aroma of lemon help eliminate odor



Toilet Seats
& Bidets

TOILET SEATS & BIDETS

Leave it to KOHLER to provide innovation where you might least expect it. Our exclusive Quiet-Close technology, offered on select toilet seats, provides a slow, quiet close for safety, hygiene and minimal noise, while Quick-Release hardware simplifies seat and toilet cleanup. Moreover, all of our toilet seats are designed as surprisingly artful complements to your bathroom decor, including many that are harmoniously matched to the popular KOHLER suites.

KOHLER Toilet Seat

For All-round Comfort

Experience all-round comfort and excellent operation with toilets seats that provide bidet functions. Ergonomically designed for added comfort, these seats bring improved convenience and cleansing.

1 Quality Finish



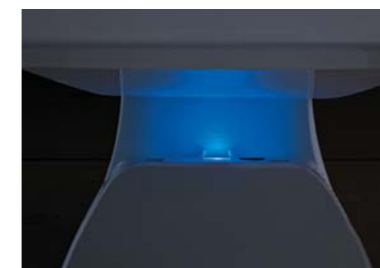
Natural wood pairs with gold-plated chrome for a premium combination

2 Dual use



Suitable for both adults and children

3 Night light, deodorizer, unplugged mode



8-hour night light, deodorizer, fragrance and unplugged mode provide you with a unmatched experience.

4 Easy to remove seat cover



Seat cover closes slowly, protecting the toilet. Remove cover easily for convenient cleaning

5 Ergonomic seating



French-Curve design provides added comfort



AVANTIS™ Quiet-Close Elongated Seat

K-4761T-CP-F10
476 x 360 mm



Premium Look



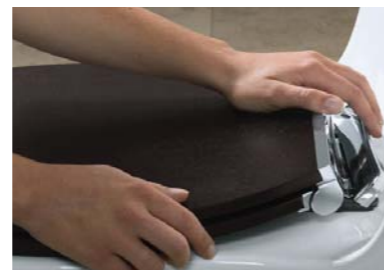
Solid wood, featuring metal hinges in polished chrome finish, presents a substantial, contemporary feel.

French Curve Design



Scientifically designed seat fits body curves perfectly, and ergonomic cover facilitates opening.

Quick-Release Technology



Quick-Release hinges allow the seat to be removed quickly for easy cleaning.

Quiet-Close Technology



Lid and seat close quietly with the slightest touch, without slamming.



PUREFRESH™ Quiet-Close Elongated Seat

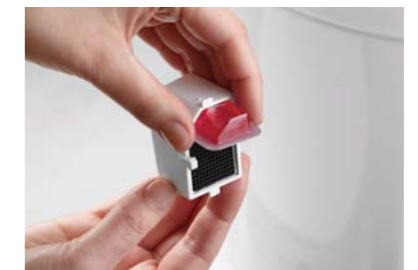
K-5588T-0
483 x 352 mm



8-hour night light for convenient use at night



Powerful charcoal box inside helps to purify the air.



Air freshener inside creates pleasant and refreshing aroma.



Two D batteries for electricity supply without any limitation for installation.



Quick release or installation allows easy access to cleaning

Accessories

Charcoal Parcel
K-7774T-NA
Include 1 box
Every 6 month to replace is recommended.



Air Freshener - scent of breeze
K-7731T-NA
Include 3 pieces
Every month to replace is recommended.



Air Freshener - fruit and spring
K-7766T-NA
Include 3 pieces
Every month to replace is recommended.



Air Freshener - garden and waterfall
K-7729T-NA
Include 3 pieces
Every month to replace is recommended.





TRANSITIONS™ Quiet-Close Elongated Seat

K-4732-0
445 x 360 mm



Separate Child & Adult Ring



Separate child and adult ring design accommodates different needs

Convenience



Quiet-Close child ring with a smaller opening makes it easier for a child to safely use

Quick-Release Technology



Quick-Release technology allows easy access for cleaning

Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat



TROCADERO™
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-17608T-M-0
434 x 394 mm



ESCALE™
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-4417T-2P-0
453 x 375 mm



REVE™
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-17183T-CP-0
444 x 371 mm

Also available in vibrant finishes:
-BG: in Vibrant Moderne Brushed Gold



BGD
Vibrant Moderne Brushed Gold

Elongated Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-4141T-0/K-4141T-2P-0
475 x 365 mm



PRESQU'ILE™
Anti-Scratching / Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-8745T-U-0/K-8798T-0
452 x 380 mm



ANTARES™
Toilet Seat / Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-17672T-0/K-17673T-0
421 x 374 mm



OVE™
Elongated Toilet Seat / Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-17669T-M-0/K-17660T-M-0
477 x 375 mm



FRENCH CURVE™
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-4713T-0
445 x 360 mm



Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat



FREELANCE™
Anti-Scratching / Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-4707T-U-0/K-4735T-M-0
426 x 369 mm



PANACHE™
Toilet Seat / Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-4760T-PL-0/K-17674T-0
429 x 367 mm



REACH™
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-4087T-0
486 x 364 mm



REACH
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-3857T-0
486 x 364 mm
(Project Model)



CACHET™
Anti-Scratch Quiet-Close Toilet S
K-4636T-U-0
473 x 360 mm



European Toilet Seat / Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-8020T-0/K-8827T-0
441 x 357 mm



European Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-17757T-0
423 x 347 mm
Also available
Patio™ Anti-Scratching Toilet Seat
K-3566T-U-0
457 x 360 mm



Toilet Seat

FRENCH CURVE™
Anti-Scratching Toilet Seat
K-4653T-U-0
471 x 365 mm



FRENCH CURVE
Elongated Toilet Seat
K-4653T-0
473 x 365 mm



LUSTRA™
Elongated Toilet Seat
K-4652T-0
473 x 362 mm



FRENCH CURVE
Round Toilet Seat
K-4663T-0
423 x 362 mm



BREVIA™
Elongated Toilet Seat
K-4664T-0
467 x 360 mm





A

Bidets

A bidet is a sit-down wash basin that is designed for washing a person's sensitive personal areas. Bidets are growing more popular because of the cleanliness, comfort and convenience they bring to your daily routine. Long considered to be a luxury item, bidets are becoming an increasingly common addition to the bath.

A. AMARETTO... Bidets K-4864T-0



Basic 

ESCALE...
Bidet
K-19044-0
605 x 375 x 395 mm



AMARETTO...
Bidet
K-4864T-1/4-0
622 x 397 x 391 mm



ODEON...
Bidet
K-1093T-1-0
537 x 360 x 383 mm





Bathroom
Furniture

BATHROOM FURNITURE

Complete your bath or powder room with KOHLER bathroom furniture and console tables. Every exquisite detail of KOHLER bathroom furniture has been thoughtfully designed and meticulously crafted. From classic to contemporary and from charming to tropical, discover the options that suit your personality and style preferences. With a wide variety of elegant designs, including those featuring premium hardwoods and veneers, dovetail-joint drawers and integrated cast iron lavatories as well as vanities featuring KOHLER's patented Express assembly system, it's easy to enhance both functionality and beauty in the bathroom.



KOHLER Bathroom Furniture - Classic Americana

American-Inspired



Classic American Heritage with simple tones and intricate carving.

Natural Materials



Solid wood combined with imported marble to provide superior, sustainable quality for a high quality of life.

Anti-Moisture material



Moisture proof materials with PU coating ensure all-round protection.

High-Grade Hardware



Europe's top imported hardware accessories provide silent operation and help to protect cabinet surfaces.

Automatic Light



LED light turns on automatically with specially-designed cupboard doors

Improved Usage



Storage accessories for organizing and personalizing your space easily.



KOHLER Bathroom Furniture - Modern Sensation

Stylish Design

Ergonomically designed bathroom furniture with highly-functional storage space provides the ultimate modern bathroom.



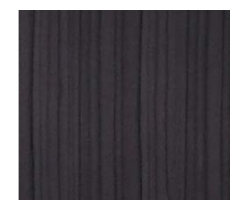
Exquisite Craftsmanship

Hand-polished and high-gloss lacquered surfaces redefine taste and style in the bathroom. State-of-the-art sealing technology exemplifies exceptional quality.



Anti-Moisture Material

Coupled with rich and thoughtful detailing, the natural solid wood material carefully chosen by Kohler resists moisture and corrosion, ensuring eco-friendliness and durability.



Anti-Moisture Material

Anti-Moisture Aluminium Feet

Stylish Patterns

The latest Double Happiness™ bathroom furniture features a bold traditional design that combines classic elegance with contemporary chic, whereas the romantic embellishments of the Slim™ series once again proves Kohler's commitment to beauty and gracious living.



Bold Colors

KOHLER bathroom furniture makes a confident statement with five bold color options, giving prominence to style and taste to create a fashion-forward look for your bathroom.



Variety of Dimensions

Rich selection of sizes and configurations, with a single or double basin, complement a variety of bathroom sizes.





Luxury 

BRISTOL™
1640 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-98000T-DBC

Includes:
1600 mm Vanity
K-45773T-DBC
1600 x 590 x 820 mm

Countertop
K-45774T-WM
1640 x 610 x 20 mm

VERTICYL™
Rectangular Undercounter Lavatory × 2
K-2889T-0
514 x 357 mm

PVC Basket (Big)
K-45464T-NA

PVC Basket (Small)
K-45465T-NA

Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45774T-1-WM
Combo SKU: K-98000T-1-DBC
(with vanity, vanity top and two undercounter lavatories)



BRISTOL
1040 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-98001T-DBC

Includes:
1000 mm Vanity
K-45775T-DBC
1000 x 590 x 820 mm

Countertop
K-45776T-WM
1040 x 610 x 20 mm

CAXTON™
19" Undercounter Lavatory
K-2211T-0
480 x 381 mm

PVC Basket (Small)
K-45465T-NA

Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45776T-1-WM
Combo SKU: K-98001T-1-DBC
(with vanity, vanity top and two undercounter lavatories)



BRISTOL
1040 mm Bathroom Furniture with Artist Edition Lavatory
K-98002T-DBC

Includes:
1000 mm Vanity
K-45775T-DBC
1000 x 590 x 820 mm

Countertop
K-45958T-WM
1040 x 610 x 20 mm

CARAVAN™ Collection
Persia on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory
K-14218-SR2-0
432 x 356 mm

PVC Basket (Small)
K-45465T-NA



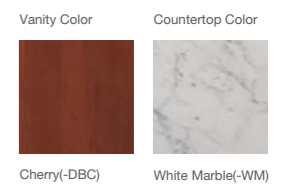
BRISTOL
Mirrored Cabinet
K-72480T-DBC (Left-Hand Hinge)
K-72480R-DBC (Right-Hand Hinge)
730 x 220 x 715 mm



BRISTOL™

KOHLER understands the distinctive taste of extraordinary people and your exceptional innate disposition, so we have carefully selected mature North American cherry trees to create the elegant and subtle patterns of the Bristol series.

- A. BRISTOL 1000 mm Vanity K-45775T-DBC
BRISTOL Countertop K-45776T-WM
CAXTON™ 19" Undercounter Lavatory K-2211T-0
BRISTOL Mirrored Cabinet (Right-Hand Hinge) K-72480R-DBC
- B. BRISTOL Countertop K-45776T-WM
CAXTON 19" Undercounter Lavatory K-2211T-0
- C. BRISTOL 1000 mm Vanity K-45775T-DBC





A

FAIRFIELD™

The rococo style typical of a castle is equally felt in a castle bathroom with sandstone color. The intersection of waves and shell patterns brings resplendent carving and delicacy. Manual glazing delivers the engraving art in detail and fully displays the choice of luxury and taste.

- A. FAIRFIELD 1450 mm Vanity K-45778T-LBC
FAIRFIELD Countertop K-45779T-WM
CAXTON™ 19" Undercounter Lavatory K-2211T-0
FAIRFIELD Mirrored Cabinet K-72490T-LBC
- B. FAIRFIELD Countertop K-45779T-WM
CAXTON 19" Undercounter Lavatory K-2211T-0
- C. FAIRFIELD Mirrored Cabinet K-72490T-LBC



B

C

Luxury 

FAIRFIELD™
1510 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-98003T-LBC

Includes:
1450 mm Vanity
K-45778T-LBC
1450 x 590 x 820 mm

Countertop
K-45779T-WM
1510 x 620 x 20 mm

CAXTON™
19" Undercounter Lavatory
K-2211T-0
480 x 381 mm

PVC Basket (Big) × 2
K-45464T-NA

PVC Basket (Small)
K-45465T-NA

Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45779T-1-WM
Combo SKU: K-98003T-1-LBC
(with vanity, vanity top and two undercounter lavatories)



FAIRFIELD
1510 mm Bathroom Furniture with Artist Edition Lavatory
K-98004T-LBC

Includes:
1450 mm Vanity
K-45778T-LBC
1450 x 590 x 820 mm

Countertop
K-45959T-WM
1510 x 620 x 20 mm

EMPRESS BOUQUET™
Design On Uintage Undercounter Lavatory
K-14273T-SMC-0
540 x 311 mm

PVC Basket (Big) × 2
K-45464T-NA

PVC Basket (Small)
K-45465T-NA



FAIRFIELD
1060 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-98005T-LBC

Includes:
1000 mm Vanity
K-45789T-LBC
1000 x 590 x 820 mm

Countertop
K-45790T-WM
1060 x 620 x 20 mm

CAXTON™
19" Undercounter Lavatory
K-2211T-0
480 x 381 mm

PVC Basket (Small)
K-45465T-NA

Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45790T-1-WM
Combo SKU: K-98005T-1-LBC
(with vanity, vanity top and two undercounter lavatories)



FAIRFIELD
Mirrored Cabinet
K-72490T-LBC
1025 x 210 x 665 mm



Vanity Color

Countertop Color



Ivory(-LBC)

White Marble(-WM)




A



B

C

Luxury 

PROVINITY™
Bathroom Furniture
K-2584T-A8CT-F42

Includes:
Vanity
K-2559T-F42
1067 x 598 x 850 mm

Countertop
K-2606T-A8CT-WM
1108 x 620 x 20 mm

LAUREATE™
Design On Caxton Undercounter Lavatory
K-14008T-PD-0
480 x 381 mm

Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-2606T-A1CT-F42
Combo SKU: K-2584T-A1CT-F42
(with vanity, vanity top and two undercounter lavatories)



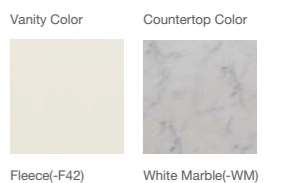
PROVINITY
Mirror
K-2561T-F42
711x 21 x 864 mm



PROVINITY™

With modern Rococo style and intimate feeling, the imported sycamore-made Provinity cabinet combines old-time style and modern luxury with contemporary interpretation of Anne's leg. Magnificent four-part design shows a subtle feature which blend modernity and classicity!

- A. PROVINITY Vanity K-2559T-F42
PROVINITY Countertop K-2606T-A8CT-WM
LAUREATE™ Undercounter Lavatory K-14008T-PD-0
- B. PROVINITY Vanity K-2559T-F42
- C. PROVINITY Countertop K-2606T-A8CT-WM
LAUREATE Undercounter Lavatory K-14008T-PD-0





Luxury 

MERSING™
Bathroom Furniture
K-2394T-A8CM-F10

Includes:
Vanity
K-2459T-F10
955 x 563 x 850 mm

Countertop
K-15025T-A8CM-WM
920 x 560 x 30 mm

LADENA™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2215T-M-0
524 x 348 mm

Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-15025T-A1CM-WM
Combo SKU: K-2394T-A1CM-F10
(with vanity, vanity top and two undercounter lavatories)



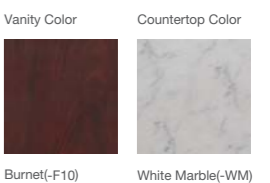
MERSING
Mirror
K-2460T-F10
610 x 25 x 914 mm



MERSING™

Inspired by the serene Malaysian villages, the solid mahogany and natural bamboo of the Mersing cabinet reflects the ethnic refinement and simplicity of Southeast Asian style.

- A. MERSING Bathroom Furniture K-2459T-F10
- MERSING Countertop K-15025T-A8CM-WM
- LADENA™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2215T-M-0
- MERSING Mirror K-2460T-F10
- B. MERSING Vanity K-2459T-F10
- C. MERSING Countertop K-15025T-A8CM-WM
- LADENA Undercounter Lavatory K-2215T-M-0





Luxury 

THISTLEDOWN™
Bathroom Furniture
K-15193T-F9-KA

Includes:
Vanity
K-2455T-F9
914 x 543 x 851 mm

IRON IMPRESSION™
Cast Iron Vanity Top
K-3051-8-KA
956 x 565 mm

Optional:
Countertop
K-15094T-B15
924 x 565 x 30 mm

PORTRAIT™
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-2189T-8-0
572 x 484 mm



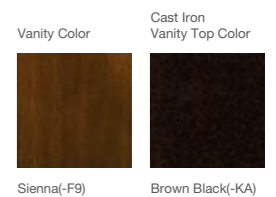
THISTLEDOWN
Mirror
K-2456T-F9
698 x 40 x 954 mm



THISTLEDOWN™

With American Western style and delicate construction, the Thistledown vanity features imported knotty pine woodwork and adjustable drawers and doors, adding convenient storage and an heirloom quality to your bath or powder room.

- A. THISTLEDOWN Vanity K-2455T-F9
IRON/IMPRESSON™ Cast Iron Vanity Top K-3051-8-KA
THISTLEDOWN Mirror K-2456T-F9
- B. THISTLEDOWN Vanity K-2455T-F9
- C. IRON/IMPRESSON Cast Iron Vanity Top K-3051-8-KA






A



B



C

Premium 

EVANDALE™
762 mm Vanity
K-45772T-22
762 x 533 x 851 mm

Includes:
PVC Basket (Big) × 2
K-45464T-NA

CAXTON™
17" Undercounter Lavatory
K-2210T-0
438 x 354 mm



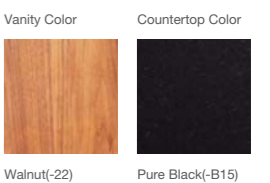
EVANDALE
Mirrored Cabinet
K-72520T-22
500 x 133 x 762 mm



EVANDALE™

With a classic look that complements a wide range of styles, the Evandale vanity combines sink, counter, and wood cabinetry in one easy-to-install piece. The stone countertop includes a backsplash to help protect the wall from water damage. The cabinet's moisture-resistant finish ensures long-lasting beauty.

- A. EVANDALE 762 mm Vanity K-45772T-22
CAXTON™ 17" Undercounter Lavatory K-2210T-0
- B. EVANDALE 762 mm Vanity K-45772T-22
CAXTON 17" Undercounter Lavatory K-2210T-0
- C. EVANDALE 762 mm Vanity K-45772T-22






A



B



C

Premium 

CHALKSTRIPE™
Bathroom Furniture
K-2563T-A8CM-F42
Includes:
Vanity
K-2490T-F42
914 x 546 x 851 mm
Countertop
K-15091T-A8CM-WM
920 x 565 x 30 mm
LADENA™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2215T-M-0
524 x 384 mm
Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-15091T-A1CM-WM
Combo SKU: K-2653T-A1CM-F42
(with vanity, vanity top and two undercounter lavatories)



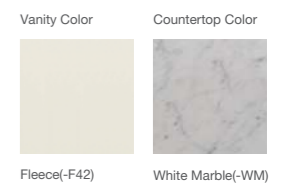
CHALKSTRIPE
Mirror
K-2508T-F42
610 x 25 x 838 mm



CHALKSTRIPE™

The Chalkstripe wood vanity is a contemporary take on vintage style, with vertical lines that evoke the cottage charm of a wainscot wall. The refined styling features sturdy block feet and squared edges, with a unique square keyhole aperture to open the doors.

- A. CHALKSTRIPE Vanity K-2490T-F42
CHALKSTRIPE Countertop K-15091T-A8CM-WM
LADENA™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2215T-M-0
CHALKSTRIPE Mirror K-2508T-F42
- B. CHALKSTRIPE Vanity K-2490T-F42
CHALKSTRIPE Countertop K-15091T-A8CM-WM
LADENA Undercounter Lavatory K-2215T-M-0
- C. CHALKSTRIPE Countertop K-15091T-A8CM-WM
LADENA Undercounter Lavatory K-2215T-M-0





A

ALBERRY™

Evoking the cherished feel of an heirloom antique, the Alberry vanity takes its design cues from much-admired Colonial furnishings. The well-built, solid nature of this piece, combined with the straightforward lines of the doors and arched base of the façade, epitomize this early American style. The lack of additional ornamentation serves to highlight the curves of the traditional turned post legs. A lustrous cinder finish adds polish and finesse to the piece.

- A. ALBERRY Vanity K-2463T-F40
 ALBERRY Countertop K-15092T-A8CD-GWP
 DEVONSHIRE™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2336T-0
 ALBERRY Mirror K-2503T-F40
 B. ALBERRY Vanity K-2463T-F40
 C. ALBERRY Countertop K-15092T-A8CD-GWP
 DEVONSHIRE Undercounter Lavatory K-2336T-0



B

C

Premium



ALBERRY™
 Bathroom Furniture
 K-15194T-A8CD-F40

Includes:
 Vanity
 K-2463T-F40
 762 x 531 x 858 mm

Countertop
 K-15092T-A8CD-GWP
 770 x 565 x 30 mm

DEVONSHIRE™
 Undercounter Lavatory
 K-2336T-0
 460 x 356 mm

Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-15092T-A1CD-GWP
 Combo SKU: K-15194T-A1CD-F40
 (with vanity, vanity top and two undercounter lavatories)



ALBERRY
 Mirror
 K-2503T-F40
 610 x 25 x 838 mm



Vanity Color

Countertop Color



Cinder(F40)



Grey Wood Pattern
 (-GWP)



A



B



C

Premium



STRAYT™
Vanity
K-13050T-DPW/DPR-F40
792 x 586 x 870 mm
STRAYT
Countertop
K-97397T-B15
832 x 612 x 20 mm
LADENA™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2215T-M-0
524 x 348 mm







STRAYT
Vanity
K-13050T-DPW/DPR-F40
792 x 586 x 870 mm
STRAYT
Countertop
K-97401T-B15
832 x 612 x 20 mm
CAXTON™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2210T-0
438 x 354 mm




STRAYT™

Strayt furniture combines modernity with antique design. With natural birch and unique relief patterns, it adds an exquisite and elegant appearance to bathroom space.

- A. STRAYT Vanity K-13050T-DPR-F40
STRAYT Countertop K-97397T-B15
LADENA™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2215T-M-0
- B. STRAYT Vanity K-13050T-DPW-F40
STRAYT Countertop K-97397T-B15
LADENA Undercounter Lavatory K-2215T-M-0
- C. STRAYT Vanity K-13050T-DPR-F40

Vanity Color	Countertop Color	Faucet Handle Color	
			
Cinder(-F40)	Pure Black(-B15)	Decorative Pattern Red(-DPR)	Decorative Pattern White(-DPW)



Premium 

TRESHAM™
 600 mm Vanity
 K-2604T-L-F69 (Left-Hand Hinge)
 K-2604T-R-F69 (Right-Hand Hinge)
 603 x 464 x 826 mm
 Includes:
 PVC Basket (Big)
 K-45464T-NA
 Vanity Top
 K-2979-1/8-0
 600 x 464 mm



TRESHAM
 300 mm Pullout Storage Bridge with Marble Top
 K-2607T-F69
 308 x 475 x 756 mm



TRESHAM
 Mirrored Cabinet
 K-72530T-F69 (Left-Hand Hinge)
 K-72530T-R-F69 (Right-Hand Hinge)
 500 x 133 x 762 mm

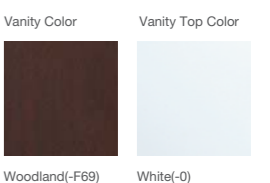


TRESHAM™

In 1620, British "May flower" in North America, opened a new chapter in the history of the United States of America. Now, touch New England bathroom furniture, you can feel the American culture, strong wind of England, people can not help but across time, thoughts thronged one's mind. Concise integrated platform design, with simple thick forest color, elegant British classics wind into the innovation of the American dream, New England bathroom furniture, achievements of the eternal classic.

A. TRESHAM 600 mm Bathroom Furniture, includes:
 TRESHAM 600 mm Vanity with Left-Hand Hinge K-2604T-L-F69
 Or: TRESHAM 600 mm Vanity with Right-Hand Hinge K-2604T-R-F69
 TRESHAM Vanity Top K-2979-1/8-0
 B. TRESHAM 1200 mm Bathroom Furniture, includes:
 TRESHAM 600 mm Vanity with Left-Hand Hinge K-2604T-L-F69
 TRESHAM Vanity Top K-2979-1/8-0
 TRESHAM 300 mm Vanity with Marble Top K-2607T-F69 × 2
 TRESHAM Mirrored Cabinet K-72530T-R-F69

C. TRESHAM 1500 mm Bathroom Furniture, includes:
 TRESHAM 600 mm Vanity with Left-Hand Hinge K-2604T-L-F69
 Or: TRESHAM 600 mm Vanity with Right-Hand Hinge K-2604T-R-F69
 TRESHAM Vanity Top K-2979-1/8-0 × 2
 TRESHAM 300 mm Vanity with Marble Top K-2607T-F69





A

IPSWICH™

KOHLER Ipswich furniture brings to your bathroom the fresh, romantic style of a traditional countryside in Europe or America, deluxe yet intimate, elegant yet possessing individuality. Its scratch-proof and moisture-resistant finish, natural color and natural stone vanity top gives your bath or powder room the refreshing contemporary feeling with subtle echoes of tradition.

A. IPSWICH 900 mm Vanity K-13987T-A-D02
 IPSWICH 900 mm Countertop with Marble Top K-13988T-A8KC-GWP
 MEMOIRS™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2339T-0
 NATURA™ 1050 mm Mirror K-15458T-FH

Premium



IPSWICH™
 1200 mm Vanity
 K-13989T-A-D02/D38
 1200 x 558 x 810 mm
 1200 mm Countertop with Marble Top
 K-13990T-A8KC-GWP/WM
 1220 x 580 x 30 mm
 MEMOIRS™
 Undercounter Lavatory
 K-2339T-0
 525 x 440 mm
 Other option: Countertop lavatory
 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
 K-13990T-A1KC-GWP/WM



IPSWICH
 900 mm Vanity
 K-13987T-A-D02/D38
 900 x 580 x 820 mm
 900 mm Countertop with Marble Top
 K-13988T-A8KC-GWP/WM
 920 x 610 x 20 mm
 MEMOIRS™
 Undercounter Lavatory
 K-2339T-0
 470 x 376 mm
 PVC Basket (Big)
 K-45464T-NA
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA
 Other option: Countertop lavatory
 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
 K-13988T-A1KC-GWP/WM



IPSWICH
 800 mm Vanity
 K-97794T-F07
 775 x 580 x 840 mm
 IPSWICH
 800mm Countertop with Quartz Top
 K-97754T-1/8-B15
 815 x 625 x 20 mm
 ARCHER™
 Undercounter Lavatory
 K-2355T-0
 450 x 333 mm



IPSWICH
 600 mm Vanity
 K-97797T-F07
 560 x 580 x 840 mm
 IPSWICH
 600mm Countertop with Quartz Top
 K-97752T-1/8-B15
 600 x 615 x 20 mm
 ARCHER™
 Undercounter Lavatory
 K-2355T-0
 450 x 333 mm



M SERIES
 1228 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 386 mm Mirrored Cabinet
 K-15511T-NA x 3
 1158 x 116 x 762 mm
 Vertical Lights
 K-15516T-0
 45 x 104 x 761 mm
 Side Kits
 (to be ordered separately in wall-mount installation)
 K-15514T-NA
 116 x 762 mm



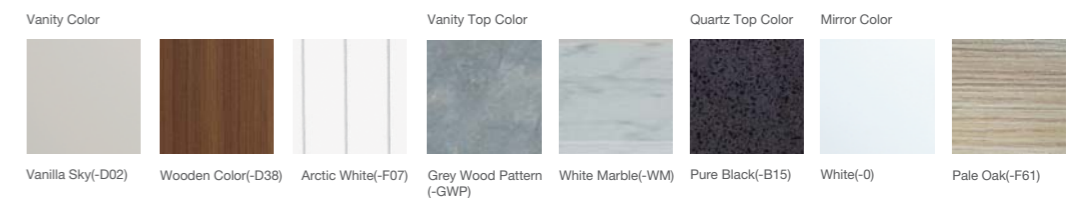
M SERIES
 945 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 386 mm Mirrored Cabinet
 K-15511T-NA
 386 x 116 x 762 mm
 489 mm Mirrored Cabinet
 K-15512T-NA
 489 x 116 x 762 mm
 Vertical Lights
 K-15516T-0
 45 x 104 x 761 mm
 Side Kits
 (to be ordered separately in wall-mount installation)
 K-15514T-NA
 116 x 762 mm



NATURA™
 1050 mm Mirror
 K-15458T-FH/F61
 1050 x 150 x 735 mm
 NATURA
 Mirror Light
 K-1048709-CP



NATURA
 700 mm Mirror
 K-15457T-FH/F61
 700 x 150 x 735 mm
 NATURA
 Mirror Light
 K-1048709-CP






A



B



C

Premium 

ARCHER™
Petite Vanity
K-2449T-F2
584 x 476 x 833 mm
Vanity Top
K-2358T-8-0 with 8" Center
K-2358T-1-0 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
608 x 519 mm



ARCHER
Vanity
K-2449T-A-F2
584 x 476 x 833 mm
Vanity Top
K-2358T-8-0 with 8" Center
K-2358T-1-0 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
608 x 519 mm



ARCHER
800 mm Vanity
K-99918T-F2
800 x 582 x 833 mm
Countertop with Quartz Top
K-99919T-B15/LL
812 x 610 mm
Undercounter Lavatory
K-2355T-0
450 x 333 x 141 mm



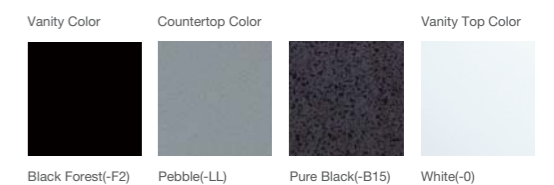
ARCHER
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3073T-NA
508 x 124 x 788 mm



ARCHER™

The traditional aesthetic of the Archer Suite is achieved by blending subtle design elements found in the chamfering techniques of craftsman furniture and in the intricate facets of jewelry for a clean, sophisticated style. This combination of beveled edges and curved bases creates a timeless appeal that goes with an array of design motifs.

- A. ARCHER Petite Vanity K-2449T-F2
ARCHER Vanity Top K-2358-1/8-0
- B. ARCHER Petite Vanity K-2449T-F2
- C. ARCHER Mirror Cabinet K-3073T-NA





Premium



KELSTON™
Petite Vanity
K-2515T-F44
584 x 476 x 833 mm
KELSTON
Vanity Top
K-2381-1-0 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
595 x 525 mm



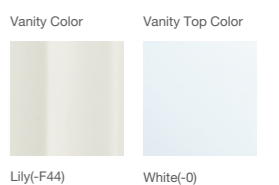
BANCROFT™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3892T-NA
508 x 122 x 805 mm



KELSTON™

Bridging the gap between a vanity and a traditional pedestal lavatory, the Kelston petite vanity features detailed fluting that brings a warm elegance to the bathroom. The wood vanity's compact, ridged design complements the elliptical lines of the Kelston sink. A highly durable moisture-resistant finish and two full-extension drawers make this vanity functional as well as an attractive addition to the modern bathroom.

A. KELSTON Petite Vanity K-2515T-F44
KELSTON Vanity Top K-2381-1-0
BANCROFT™ Mirrored Cabinet K-3892T-NA
B. KELSTON Petite Vanity K-2515T-F44
KELSTON Vanity Top K-2381-1-0
C. KELSTON Vanity Top K-2381-1-0






A



B

C

Luxury 

ESCALE™
1000 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-10151T-DC-00

Includes:
Vanity
K-19611T-DC
1000 x 355 x 510 mm
Vanity Top
K-19034-00
1000 x 520 mm
Feet
K-15455T-NA
Height: 225 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



ESCALE
500 mm Bathroom Furniture with Right-Hand Hinge
K-10152T-DC-0

Includes:
Vanity with Right Hinge
K-19612T-DC
500 x 500 x 510 mm
Vessel Lavatory
K-19047T-0
404 x 404 x 185 mm
Feet
K-15455T-NA
Height: 225 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



ESCALE
Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger
K-18632T-DC
1000 x 165 x 710 mm



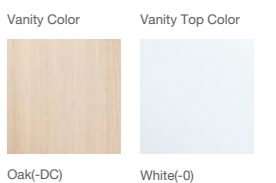
M SERIES
456 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
386 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
K-15511T-NA
386 x 116 x 762 mm
Vertical Lights
K-15516T-0
45 x 104 x 761 mm
Side Kits
(to be ordered separately in wall-mount installation)
K-15514T-NA
116 x 762 mm



ESCALE™

Part of the Japanese-inspired Escale Suite, the Escale vanity top creates a distinctive appearance and offers a convenient and subtle storage option. Each piece of the ensemble coordinates perfectly, creating efficient and harmonious use of bathroom space.

- A. ESCALE 1000 mm Bathroom Furniture K-10151T-DC-00
- ESCALE Mirrored Cabinet with Light K-18632T-DC
- B. ESCALE Bathroom Furniture K-10152T-DC-0
- C. ESCALE Mirrored Cabinet with Light K-18632T-DC





Luxury 

REVE™
 Vanity
 K-9273T-270
 961 x 436 x 370 mm
 Vanity Top
 K-5026-1-0 in White
 K-5086K-HW1 in Honed White
 1000 x 465 mm
 Feet
 K-45463T-NA
 Height: 410 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



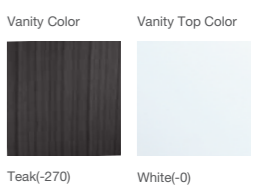
SEQUOIA™
 Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 K-12098T-NA
 800 x 125 x 700 mm




REVE™

Bold geometric shapes. Clean, crisp lines. The Rêve Ensemble is a sculptural work of art, revealing the full extent of its unique character over time. The water-saving Dual Flush toilet and an array of lavatories and vanities deliver modern functionality, simplicity and warmth to classic and contemporary bathrooms alike.

- A. REVE Vanity K-9273T-270
- B. REVE Vanity K-9273T-270
- C. SEQUOIA™ Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger K-12098T-NA





Premium 

FOREFRONT™
 Vanity
 K-45764T-E63/C38/C36
 892 x 517 x 550 mm
 FOREFRONT
 Vanity Top
 K-2749T-1/8-0
 900 x 520 x 145 mm
 Feet
 K-45765T-NA
 Height: 175 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



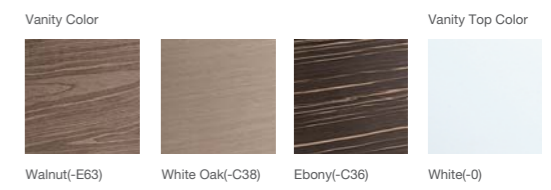
VERDERA™
 866 mm Mirrored Cabinet
 K-99009T-NA
 866 x 120 x 762 mm



FOREFRONT™

Wood textures and mellow finishes combine with sculpted and flowing lines for a harmonious interplay between nature and design. Featuring clean edges and rounded corners, the KOHLER Forefront basin pairs beautifully with contemporary vanities to breathe new life into your bathroom with natural simplicity.

- A. FOREFRONT Vanity K-45764T-E63
 FOREFRONT Vanity Top K-2749T-1/8-0
 FOREFRONT Feet K-45765T-NA x 2
 M SERIES 875 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger K-15511T-NA+K-15512T-NA+K-15514-NA
- B. FOREFRONT Vanity Top K-2749T-1/8-0
- C. FOREFRONT Vanity K-45764T-E63
 FOREFRONT Vanity Top K-2749T-1/8-0





A

ALEUTIAN™

Home comforts begin with a large bathroom sink and drawers with double compartments. Fitting what you need becomes simpler and tidier. Create a functional bathroom that's simply fun to use.

- A. ALEUTIAN Vanity K-45764T-0
ALEUTIAN Vanity Top K-2746T-1/8-0
ALEUTIAN Feet K-45765T-NA x 2
Be Box™ Mirrored Cabinet K-72441T-0
Be Box Light K-72442T-NA
- B. ALEUTIAN Vanity K-45764T-0
ALEUTIAN Vanity Top K-2746T-1/8-0
- C. ALEUTIAN Vanity K-45764T-0



B

C

Premium



ALEUTIAN™
Vanity
K-45764T-0
892 x 517 x 550 mm

ALEUTIAN
Vanity Top
K-2746T-1/8-0
909 x 525 x 170 mm

Feet
K-45765T-NA
Height: 175 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package

*Please be noted that actual width is 1100 mm
when the door is open. Please reserve enough space.



Be Box™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-72441T-0
900 x 115 x 680 mm

Light
K-72442T-NA
370 x 178 x 22 mm



Vanity Color



White(-0)

Vanity Top Color



White(-0)



A

WAKE UP™

A combination of romance, elegance and luxury with fashionable French design, Wake Up bathroom furniture brings a sleek contemporary look to your bathroom while incorporating multiple storage options for your bath items.

A. WAKE UP 1050 mm Bathroom Furniture K-15058T-8PA-R3
WAKE UP 1000 mm Mirror with Lights K-13014T-R3

Premium



WAKE UP™
1050 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-15407T-1/8-R3
Includes:
Vanity
K-12601T-R3
1034 x 560 x 605 mm
Vanity Top
K-15086T-1/8-0
1050 x 582 mm
Feet
K-15455T-NA
Height: 225 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm



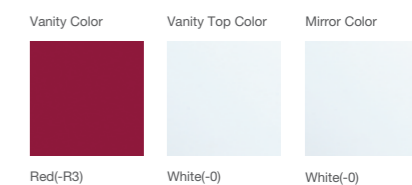
WAKE UP
1200 mm Mirror with Lights
K-13015T-0
1200 x 167 x 920 mm




WAKE UP
1000 mm Mirror with Lights
K-13014-R3
1000 x 167 x 920 mm



WAKE UP
800 mm Mirror with Lights
K-13013T-0
800 x 167 x 920 mm





Premium 

NEW URBANITY™
 900 mm Vanity
 K-99907T-C01/C03/C04
 860 x 517 x 620 mm

NEW URBANITY
 900 mm Vanity Top
 K-99908T-B15/LL
 900 x 560 x 20 mm

LADENA™
 Undercounter Lavatory
 K-2215T-M-0
 524 x 348 mm

Feet
 K-15455T-LK
 Height: 225 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



NEW URBANITY
 500 MM MIRRORRED CABINET
 K-99933T-L/R-NA
 900 x 117 x 815 mm



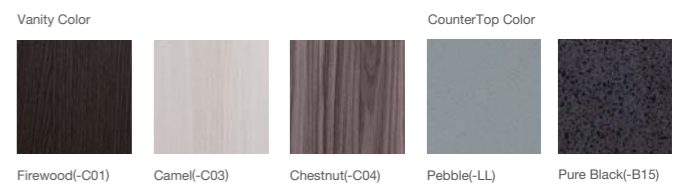
NEW URBANITY
 900 MM MIRRORRED CABINET
 K-99932T-NA
 900 x 117 x 815 mm




NEW URBANITY™

Planned for a limited space, New Urbanity presents an ideal solution to capture the essence of urban modernity, ingeniously integrating design and function to help you to create a large space out of a small living area.

- A. NEW URBANITY 900 mm Vanity K-99907T-C04
 NEW URBANITY 500 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-99933T-L/R-NA
- B. NEW URBANITY 900 mm Vanity K-99907T-C04
 LADENA™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2215T-M-0
- C. NEW URBANITY 500 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-99933T-L-NA





Premium 

URBANITY™
 1100 mm Vanity
 K-4056T-F38
 1048 x 427 x 625 mm
 1100 mm Vanity Top
 K-15096T-1-0
 1105 x 536 mm
 Feet
 K-15195T-NA
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 20 mm,
 2 pieces per package



URBANITY
 800 mm Vanity
 K-4054T-F38
 748 x 427 x 625 mm
 800 mm Vanity Top
 K-15095T-1-0
 805 x 540 mm
 Feet
 K-15195T-NA
 Height: 195 mm,
 adjustable by 20 mm,
 2 pieces per package



ESCALE™
 Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Def
 K-18632T-DC
 1000 x 165 x 710 mm



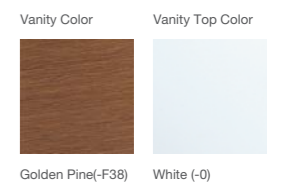
M SERIES
 842 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 386 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
 K-15511T-NA x 2
 772 x 116 x 762 mm
 Vertical Lights
 K-15516T-0
 45 x 104 x 761 mm
 Side Kits
 (to be ordered separately in wall-mount installation)
 K-15514T-NA
 116 x 762 mm



URBANITY™

In a striking, angular design with clean contemporary lines, the Urbanity vanity top can complement any bathroom design. The supersize integrated vanity top with basin is semi-embedded in the cabinet, effectively saving bathroom space and providing a convenient place for daily washing and dressing. Separated compartments line the inside of the drawers, further ensuring a clean and neat space.

- A. URBANITY 1100 mm Vanity K-4056T-F38
- URBANITY 1100 mm Vanity Top K-15096T-1-0
- ESCALE™ Mirrored Cabinet K-18632T-DC
- B. URBANITY 1100 mm Vanity K-4056T-F38
- URBANITY 1100 mm Vanity Top K-15096T-1-0
- C. URBANITY 800 mm Vanity K-4054T-F38





A

OVE™

With its classic white color and elegant modern lines, Ove is a perfect combination of modernity and tradition. Available in a single or double basin, the vanity can be wall mounted or floor mounted with the optional legs. Cabinet is available in several colors. Together with the whole Ove suite, it creates a serene and natural bathroom environment.

- A. OVE 1200 mm Vanity K-19970T-LU
 OVE 1205 mm Vanity Top K-19951T-1-0
 M SERIES 1228 mm Mirrored Cabinet
 M SERIES 386 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-15511T-NA x 3
 M SERIES Vertical light K-15516T-0
 M SERIES Side Kits K-15514T-NA
- B. OVE 1200 mm Vanity K-19970T-LU
- C. OVE 900 mm Vanity K-19969T-LU
 OVE 905 mm Vanity Top K-19950T-1-0



B



C

Premium



OVE™
 1200 mm Vanity
 K-19970T-LU/C97/D25
 1200 x 420 x 458 mm
 1200 mm Vanity Top
 K-19951T-1-0
 1195 x 505 mm
 Feet
 K-15045T-NA
 Height: 265 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package
 Recommended:
 Acrylic Box with Divider
 K-45468T-NA
 255 x 255 x 80 mm
 Storage Bag (Small)
 K-45466T-NA
 300 x 160 x 150 mm



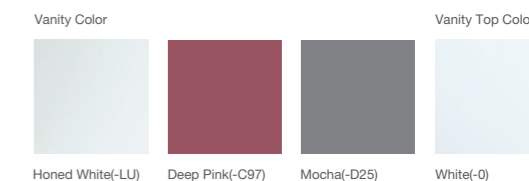
OVE
 900 mm Vanity
 K-19969T-LU/C97/D25
 900 x 420 x 458 mm
 900 mm Vanity Top
 K-19950T-1-0
 895 x 505 mm
 Feet
 K-15045T-NA
 Height: 265 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package
 Recommended:
 Acrylic Box with Divider
 K-45468T-NA
 255 x 255 x 80 mm
 Storage Bag (Small)
 K-45466T-NA
 300 x 160 x 150 mm



M SERIES
 1228 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 386 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
 K-15511T-NA x 3
 1158 x 116 x 762 mm
 Vertical Lights
 K-15516T-0
 45 x 104 x 761 mm
 Side Kits
 (to be ordered separately in wall-mount installation)
 K-15514T-NA
 116 x 762 mm



M SERIES
 842 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 386 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
 K-15511T-NA x 2
 772 x 116 x 762 mm
 Vertical Lights
 K-15516T-0
 45 x 104 x 761 mm
 Side Kits
 (to be ordered separately in wall-mount installation)
 K-15514T-NA
 116 x 762 mm





A

REACH™

Evoking sleek contemporary tones, the one-piece Reach basin and vanity top in glistening white ceramic is a perfect complement for the gleaming white wall-hung cabinet. The spacious and modern glossy wooden cabinet with deep, slow-close drawer offers the ultimate storage solution for a clutter free bathroom. Available in several sizes and with optional legs for a floor mount option.

- A. REACH 1050 mm Vanity K-14334T-0
REACH 1050 mm Vanity Top K-18571T-1-0
SEQUOIA™ Mirrored Cabinet K-12098T-NA
- B. REACH 700 mm Vanity K-14333T-GLG
REACH 700 mm Vanity Top K-18572T-1-0
- C. REACH 700 mm Vanity K-14333T-0
REACH 700 mm Vanity Top K-18572T-1-0

Premium



REACH™
1050 mm Vanity
K-14334T-0/GLG

1050 mm Vanity with Double Happiness™ Pattern
K-14334T-DB-0
1010 x 483 x 510 mm

1050 mm Vanity Top
K-18571T-1-0
1055 x 500 mm

Feet
K-15045T-NA
Height: 265 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package

Recommended:
Acrylic Box with Divider
K-45468T-NA
255 x 255 x 80 mm

Storage Bag (Big)
K-45467T-NA
500 x 160 x 150 mm



REACH
700 mm Vanity
K-14333T-0/GLG

700 mm Vanity with Double Happiness Pattern
K-14333T-DB-0
660 x 483 x 510 mm

700 mm Vanity Top
K-18572T-1-0
700 x 500 mm

Feet
K-15045T-NA
Height: 265 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package

Recommended:
Acrylic Box with Divider
K-45468T-NA
255 x 255 x 80 mm

Storage Bag (Big)
K-45467T-NA
500 x 160 x 150 mm



REACH

700 mm Vanity with Double Happiness Vessel Lavatory
K-14333T-ADB-0
660 x 483 x 510 mm

Double Happiness Countertop
K-98417T-B15
700 x 500 x 20 mm

DOUBLE HAPPINESS
Vessel Lavatory
K-14022T-DB-0
550 x 375 mm

Feet
K-15045T-NA
Height: 265 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



M SERIES

995 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger

386 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
K-15511T-NA
386 x 116 x 762 mm

609 mm Mirror with Shelf
K-15515T-NA
609 x 116 x 780 mm

Side Kits
(to be ordered separately in wall-mount installation)
K-15514T-NA
116 x 762 mm



M SERIES

660 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger

590 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
K-15513T-NA
590 x 116 x 762 mm

Vertical Lights
K-15516T-0
45 x 104 x 761 mm

Side Kits
(to be ordered separately in wall-mount installation)
K-15514T-NA
116 x 762 mm



Vanity Color



Grey(-GLG)



White(-0)




Double Happiness

Vanity Top Color



White(-0)



Premium 

IDOL™
 1350 mm Vanity
 K-98866T-0/440
 1350 x 470 x 450 mm
 1350 mm Vanity Top
 K-45767T-0
 1360 x 495 x 60 mm
 Feet
 K-15045T-NA
 Height: 360 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package
 Recommended:
 Acrylic Box with Divider
 K-45468T-NA
 225 x 225 x 80 mm
 Storage Bag (Small)
 K-45466T-NA
 300 x 160 x 150 mm



IDOL
 900 mm Vanity
 K-98865T-0/440
 900 x 470 x 450 mm
 900 mm Vanity Top
 K-45769T-0
 910 x 495 x 60 mm
 Feet
 K-15045T-NA
 Height: 360 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package
 Recommended:
 Acrylic Box with Divider
 K-45468T-NA
 225 x 225 x 80 mm
 Storage Bag (Small)
 K-45466T-NA
 300 x 160 x 150 mm



IDOL
 1350 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 K-72472T-0 (Left-Hand Hinge with Lights)
 +K-72470T-0 (with Sensor Lighting)
 +K-72471T-0 (Right-Hand Hinge With Lights)
 1350 x 121 x 570 mm

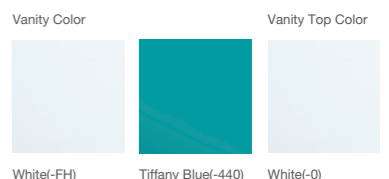


IDOL
 900 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 K-72472T-0 (Right-Hand Hinge With Lights)
 +K-72470T-0 (Left-Hand Hinge With Lights)
 +K-72471T-0 (with Sensor Lighting)
 900 x 121 x 570 mm



IDOL™ | The versatile Idol series fits a range of bathroom spaces and complements modern and eclectic looks. Choose from pearlescent white and alluring blue to create the right mix of homey bliss.

A. IDOL 900 mm Vanity K-98865T-0/440
 IDOL Vanity Top K-45769T-0
 B. IDOL 900 mm Vanity K-98865T-0/440
 IDOL Vanity Top K-45769T-0
 C. IDOL 900 mm Vanity K-98865T-0/440





A

PARADOX™

Evoking the essence of minimalism, the pure white one-piece Paradox basin with integrated vanity top makes a strong contemporary statement. The cabinet, available in several colors, provides generous storage for bath items and can be wall-hung or floor-mounted with the optional legs.

- A. PARADOX 1000 mm Vanity K-15051T-LU
- PARADOX 800 mm Countertop K-13985T-1FS/FV-GCR
- FOREFRONT™ Vessel Lavatory K-2661T-0
- SEQUOIA™ Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger K-12098T-NA
- B. PARADOX 1000 mm Vanity K-15051T-LU
- C. PARADOX 1000 mm Vanity K-15051T-LU



B

C

Premium



PARADOX™ 1000 mm Vanity
K-15051T-LU/C25
1000 x 560 x 450 mm

1010 mm Vanity Top with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
K-18385T-0 / K-18385T-2
1010 x 585 x 80 mm
Compatible with PANACHE™ Pull-Out Lavatory Faucet
K-18160T-CP

Feet
K-15045T-NA
Height: 265 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package

Optional:
1000 mm Countertop
Compatible with FOREFRONT™ Square Vessel
K-2661T-0
413 x 413 mm
K-13986T-FV-GCR
1020 x 580 x 30 mm
Compatible with FOREFRONT Rectangle Vessel
K-2660T-0
585 x 460 mm

Recommended:
Acrylic Box with Divider
K-45468T-NA
255 x 255 x 80 mm
Storage Bag (Small)
K-45466T-NA
300 x 160 x 150 mm



PARADOX™ 800 mm Vanity
K-15050T-LU/C25
800 x 560 x 450 mm

810 mm Vanity Top with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling
K-18384T-0 / K-18384T-2
810 x 585 x 80 mm
Compatible with PANACHE™ Pull-Out Lavatory Faucet
K-18160T-CP

Feet
K-15045T-NA
Height: 265 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package

Optional:
800 mm Countertop
Compatible with FOREFRONT Square Vessel
K-2661T-0
413 x 413 mm
K-13985T-FV-GCR
820 x 580 x 30 mm
Compatible with FOREFRONT Rectangle Vessel
K-2660T-0
585 x 460 mm

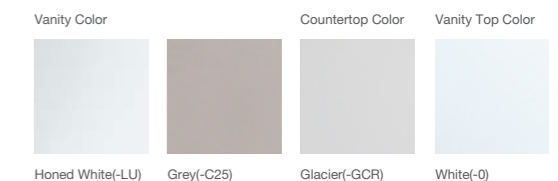
Recommended:
Acrylic Box with Divider
K-45468T-NA
255 x 255 x 80 mm
Storage Bag (Small)
K-45466T-NA
300 x 160 x 150 mm



SEQUOIA™
Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
K-12098T-NA
800 x 125 x 700 mm



ELOSIS™
762 mm Mirrored Cabinet
K-15033T-NA
762 x 122 x 662 mm





A

PERSUADE™

Reminiscent of the traditional pedestal sink, the Persuade ensemble captures the essence of modernity in sleek curves and clean lines, complementing any contemporary décor. The basin with integrated vanity top coordinates with a Persuade single-door cabinet or deep pullout drawer and shelf, ensuring plenty of storage space.

- A. PERSUADE Vanity K-2527T-F65
PERSUADE Vanity Top K-2956T-1/8-0
- B. PERSUADE Vanity K-2529T-F65
PERSUADE Vanity Top K-2956T-1/8-0
- C. PERSUADE Vanity K-2527T-F65
PERSUADE Vanity Top K-2956T-1/8-0



B

C

Premium



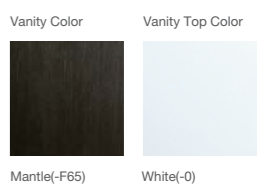
PERSUADE™
Vanity
K-2529T-F65
635 x 559 x 800 mm
Vanity Top
K-2956-1/8-0
641 x 559 mm



PERSUADE
Petite Vanity
K-2527T-F65
635 x 559 x 800 mm
Vanity Top
K-2956-1/8-0
641 x 559 mm



ARCHER™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3073T-NA
508 x 124 x 788 mm





A

NATURA™

Crimson performance warm, brilliance shine, and doubled the space with limited active. Light blue-level Eastern Mediterranean style makes you enjoy the blue sky cool and comfortable at home.

- A. NATURA 1050 mm Bathroom Furniture K-15403T-C48
- NATURA 1050 mm Mirror K-15458T-F61
- NATURA Light 1048709-CP

Basic

NATURA™
1050 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-15403T-C48
Includes:
Vanity
K-12599T-C48
1040 x 535 x 591 mm
Vanity Top
K-15453T-0
1050 x 550 mm
Feet
K-15455T-NA
Height: 225 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



NATURA
850 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-15402T-C48
Includes:
Vanity
K-15300T-C48
694 x 535 x 591 mm
Vanity Top
K-15452T-0
850 x 550 mm
Feet
K-15455T-NA
Height: 225 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



NATURA
1050 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-15405T-FH
Includes:
Vanity
K-12600T-FH
1040 x 535 x 591 mm
Vanity Top
K-15453T-0
1050 x 550 mm
Feet
K-15455T-NA
Height: 225 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



NATURA
850 mm Bathroom Furniture
K-15404T-FH
Includes:
Vanity
K-15196T-FH
694 x 535 x 591 mm
Vanity Top
K-15452T-0
850 x 550 mm
Feet
K-15455T-NA
Height: 225 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



NATURA
1050 mm Vanity
K-72526T-C28/C19
1040 x 535 x 591 mm
Handle options (to be ordered separately):
Handle 1: K-45955T-NA
Handle 2: K-45956T-NA
Handle 3: K-45957T-NA
Vanity Top
K-15453T-0
1055 x 550 mm
Feet
K-15455T-NA
Height: 225 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package
Recommended:
Acrylic Box with Divider
K-45468T-NA
225 x 225 x 80 mm
Storage Bag (Small)
K-45466T-NA
300 x 160 x 150 mm



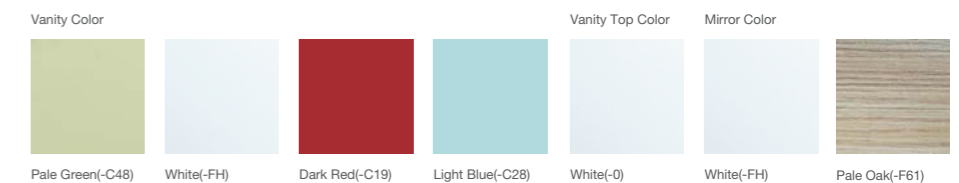
NATURA
700 mm Vanity
K-72527T-C28/C19
694 x 535 x 591 mm
Handle options (to be ordered separately):
Handle 1: K-45955T-NA
Handle 2: K-45956T-NA
Handle 3: K-45957T-NA
Vanity Top
K-15452T-0
850 x 550 mm
Feet
K-15455T-NA
Height: 225 mm,
adjustable by 15 mm,
2 pieces per package



NATURA
1050 mm Mirror
K-15458T-F61/FH
1000 x 150 x 735 mm
Mirror light
K-1048709-CP



NATURA
700 mm Mirror
K-15457T-F61/FH
700 x 150 x 735 mm
Mirror Light
K-1048709-CP





Basic 

SLIM™
 1000 mm Vanity
 K-15228T-GZ/FZ
 990 x 395 x 460 mm
 1000 mm Vanity Top
 K-15230T-AR-0
 1000 x 400 mm
 Feet
 K-45405T-NA
 Height: 260 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



SLIM
 800 mm Vanity
 K-15227T-GZ/FZ
 790 x 395 x 460 mm
 800 mm Vanity Top
 K-15229T-AR-0
 800 x 400 mm
 Feet
 K-45405T-NA
 Height: 260 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



SEQUOIA™
 Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 K-12098T-NA
 800 x 125 x 700 mm



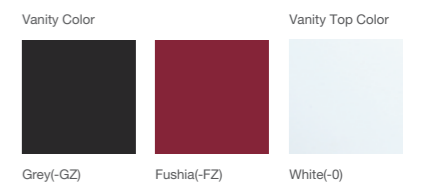
ELOSIS™
 762 mm Mirrored Cabinet
 K-15033T-NA
 762 x 122 x 662 mm



SLIM™

Levitating above the floor, a lone slim vanity in a powder room or smaller bathroom can lend a distinct sense of spaciousness where visual overcrowding tends to be an issue. With minimal surface area, a slim unit serves to draw attention to stylish design features like a Vessels lavatory, an ornate faucet or an attractive vanity top.

- A. SEQUOIA™ Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger K-12098T-NA
 SLIM 1000 mm Vanity K-15228T-GZ/FZ
 SLIM 1000 mm Vanity Top K-15230T-0
- B. SEQUOIA Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger K-12098T-NA
 SLIM 1000 mm Vanity K-15228T-GZ
 SLIM 1000 mm Vanity Top K-15230T-0
- C. SEQUOIA Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger K-12098T-NA
 SLIM 1000 mm Vanity K-15228T-FZ
 SLIM 1000 mm Vanity Top K-15230T-0





A



B



C

Basic 

TOOBI™
 900 mm Vanity
 K-45470T-BWP
 890 x 490 x 450 mm
 Includes:
 PVC Basket (Big)
 K-45464T-NA
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA
 TOOBI
 900 mm Vanity Top
 K-45471T-0
 900 x 500 x 160 mm
 Feet
 K-45405T-NA
 Height: 360 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



TOOBI
 600 mm Vanity
 K-45472T-BWP
 590 x 490 x 450 mm
 Includes:
 PVC Basket (Big)
 K-45464T-NA
 PVC Basket (Small)
 K-45465T-NA
 TOOBI
 600 mm Vanity Top
 K-45473T-0
 600 x 500 x 160 mm
 Feet
 K-45405T-NA
 Height: 360 mm,
 adjustable by 15 mm,
 2 pieces per package



ELOSIS™
 890 mm Mirrored Cabinet
 K-15239T-NA
 890 x 122 x 664 mm



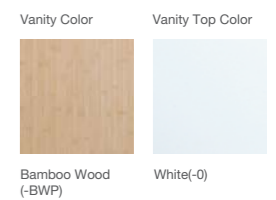
ELOSIS
 508 mm Mirrored Cabinet
 K-15031T-NA
 508 x 122 x 662 mm



TOOBI™

Feel the lure of nature in this TOOBI integrated basin vanity top and its wood-grained vanity. With a sleek, modern profile, the TOOBI vanity opens to reveal shelves for storing bath essentials.

- A. TOOBI 900 mm Vanity K-45470T-BWP
 TOOBI 900 mm Vanity Top K-45471T-0
- B. TOOBI 900 mm Vanity K-45470T-BWP
 TOOBI 900 mm Vanity Top K-45471T-0
 Feet K-45405T-NA
- C. TOOBI 900 mm Vanity K-45470T-BWP
 TOOBI 900 mm Vanity Top K-45471T-0
 Feet K-45405T-NA





CANDIDE™

A versatile dressing stool is ingeniously designed as a seat and for storing items, but to roll away to fit snugly under the sink when not needed, thus saving space in a small bath or powder room. Candide is the ultimate choice for washing, dressing and storage.

- A. CANDIDE Bathroom Furniture K-12117T-F61
- BANCROFT™ Mirrored Cabinet K-3892T-NA
- B. CANDIDE Bathroom Furniture K-12117T-F61
- C. CANDIDE Vanity K-12116T-F61

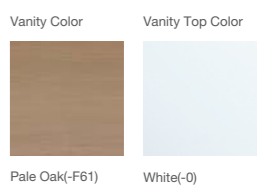


Basic 

CANDIDE™
Bathroom Furniture
K-12117T-F61
Includes:
Vanity
K-12116T-F61
570 x 458 x 740 mm
Lavatory
K-17151T-00
600 x 485 x 182 mm



BANCROFT™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3892T-NA
508 x 122 x 805 mm





BATHROOM FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES

To make the most of your bathroom space, KOHLER accessories help you keep your essential bath items conveniently organized and to use the space efficiently. Easy-to-install, match these practical options to the external décor of your choice for a finished and personalized combination.

Basic

PVC Basket (Big) / PVC Basket (Small)

PVC Basket (Big)
K-45464T-NA
300 x 390 x 80 mm
PVC Basket (Small)
K-45465T-NA
350 x 80 x 50 mm
Match with Ipswich™ 1200 mm Bathroom Furniture



Storage Bag (Small) / Acrylic Box with Divider

Storage Bag (Small)
K-45466T-NA
300 x 160 x 150 mm
Acrylic Box with Divider
K-45468T-NA
225 x 225 x 80 mm
Match with Ove™ 900 mm Bathroom Furniture



Storage Bag (Big) / Acrylic Box with Divider

Storage Bag (Big)
K-45467T-NA
500 x 160 x 150 mm
Acrylic Box with Divider
K-45468T-NA
225 x 225 x 80 mm
Match with Reach™ 700 mm Bathroom Furniture



Towel Bar
K-45469T-NA
377 x 55.5 mm
Matches with Reach 700 mm Bathroom Furniture



Recommended Bathroom Furniture

	PVC Basket (Big)	PVC Basket (Small)	Storage Bag (Small)	Storage Bag (Big)	Acrylic Box with Divider	Towel Bar	
Chalkstripe™ 914 mm Alberry™ 762 mm	• •	•					To be ordered separately
Ipswich™ 1200 mm Ipswich 1000 mm	• •	• •					To be ordered separately
Reve™ 961 mm Ove 900 mm			•	•	•	•	To be ordered separately
Reach 1050 mm Reach 700 mm				• •	• •	• •	To be ordered separately
Paradox™ 1000 mm Paradox 800 mm			• •		• •	• •	To be ordered separately
Natura™ 1050 mm Natura 850 mm			• •		• •	• •	To be ordered separately
Slim™ 1000 mm Slim 800 mm					• •	• •	To be ordered separately
Toobi™ 900 mm Toobi 600 mm	• •	• •				• •	Included
IDOL™ 1350 mm IDOL 900 mm			• •		• •	• •	To be ordered separately



Mirrored Cabinets

MIRRORED CABINETS

A new era of intelligence, integrating multi-sense of audio-visual-touch, makes you appreciate a perfect modern life brought by this innovative technology. You can watch TV, listen to music while at the same time making up and dressing up in the bathroom, enjoying entertainment every minute; splendid beauty lights, give rise to the most natural look, which is designed for your exclusive, personalized moments; high-efficient and flexible wall storage functions, make full use of every inch of the bathroom, flexibly placed and readily accessible toiletries; carefully selected aluminum alloy and high-quality copper free mirrors with anticorrosion and antirust, yet durable, features, ensure an exceptional quality. KOHLER mirror cabinets enable you to enjoy the fun by touching with your fingertips.

KOHLER® Mirrored Cabinets Innovation at your fingertips



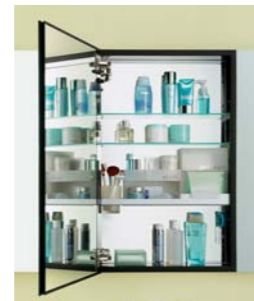
Multimedia

Music and video at your fingertips with a waterproof screen



Ambient Lighting

Select your preferred color of lighting from a spectrum of options.

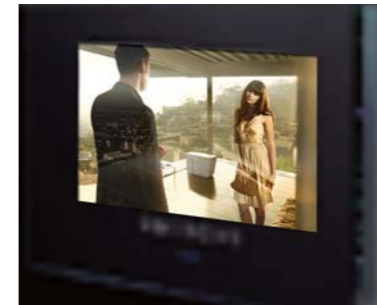


Premium Value

Organize your storage space with customizable parts made of non-corrosive alloys



Entertainment



Mirror and TV



Your favourite music



Smart touch controls



Time and temperature display



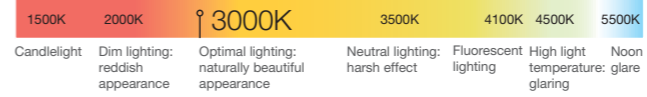
Organized storage



Defogger mirror



Lighting & Modular



Beauty Lighting

Ambient Lighting

Apply makeup glare-free with 3000K natural lighting



Personalized Layout

Organize and Customize

Select mirrored cabinets, lighting and storage options available in a range of dimensions





Storage

Organize and Personalize



Store and Organize

Reach your daily accessories quickly and easily.



Flexible Shelving

Adjust tempered glass shelves according to your storage needs.



170° Door-opening

Both sides of the cabinet door are mirrored so that you can use the mirror with the door wide open. Mirror inside the door has a convenient integrated magnifying mirror.



Concealed Handles

Open and close mirror door without leaving smudges on the mirror.



Easy to Organize



Adjustable Partitions



170° Opening, Closes Tight



Concealed Handles, Frameless Mirror

Quality Assurance



Quality aluminium

Non-corrosive material is durable against moisture and humidity.



Copper-free Mirror

Copper-free mirrors are twice as effective against tarnishing; lead-free primer is safer.



Defogger Mirror

Stays clear even in high humidity



Anti-corrosion Aluminium



Durable Copper-free Mirror



Defogger Mirror



A

TV MIRRORED CABINET

Never miss a beat with this multi-media accompaniment. Play your favorite song or video with just the touch of your fingertips.

- A. TV MIRRORED CABINET K-72460T-NA
- B. TV MIRRORED CABINET K-72460T-NA
- C. TV MIRRORED CABINET K-72460T-NA



B

C

Luxury  

TV Mirrored Cabinet
 K-72460T-NA
 512 x 123 x 918 mm
 K-98450T-NA
 101 x 81 x 32 mm
 Optional Accessory:
 TV Wireless Equipment





A

**UPLIFT™
MIRRORED CABINET**

With its compactly elegant design and unique mirrored door that slides up effortlessly, the UPLIFT Mirrored cabinet offers total functionality with a touch of newness.

- First-ever induction lift door slides open effortlessly.
- Touch icons on the mirror to select favorite music or radio station.
- See time and temperature displayed on the mirror while you dress.
- Interior lighting lets you see clearly even when the cabinet door is open, and roomy storage provides space for organizing your bath essentials.

A. UPLIFT MIRRORED CABINET K-98850T-NA

UPLIFT™
MIRRORED CABINET
K-98850T-NA
900 x 167 x 1080 mm



- | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| | | | |
| Power On/Off | Defogger | Music | FM Radio |
| | | | |
| Volume Up | Volume Down | Next Channel | Previous Channel |

REFLET
900 mm Mirror with Shelf
K-72451T-NA
900 x 650 mm



- | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| | | | |
| Power On/Off | Defogger | Music | FM Radio |
| | | | |
| Volume Up | Volume Down | Next Channel | Previous Channel |

REFLET
600 mm Mirror with Shelf
K-72450T-NA
600 x 650 mm



- | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| | | | |
| Power On/Off | Defogger | Music | FM Radio |
| | | | |
| Volume Up | Volume Down | Next Channel | Previous Channel |



A

NEW URBANITY™

Planned for a limited space, New Urbanity presents an ideal solution to capture the essence of urban modernity, ingeniously integrating design and function to help you to create a large space out of a small living area.

- A. NEW URBANITY 900 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger K-99932T-NA
NEW URBANITY Shelf K-99917T-LK x 2
NEW URBANITY Shelf K-99916T-LK x 2
- B. NEW URBANITY 500 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger K-99933T-NA
- C. NEW URBANITY 500 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger K-99933T-NA



Luxury



NEW URBANITY™
500 mm Mirrored Cabinet with
Light and Defogger
K-99933T-L/R-NA
900 x 117 x 815 mm



NEW URBANITY
900 mm Mirrored Cabinet with
Light and Defogger
K-99932T-NA
900 x 117 x 815 mm



NEW URBANITY
Shelf
K-99917T-LK
212 x 95 x 900 mm



NEW URBANITY
Shelf
K-99916T-LK
900 x 95 x 212 mm





A

LIGHTING

Vertical fluorescent lights cast an even glow on both sides of the face for applying impeccable makeup or flawless shaving. Overhead halogens provide dramatic light that can be mounted above a cabinet or behind a mirror. The top lights offer a well-integrated incandescent or fluorescent solution.

A. SEQUOIA™ Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger K-12098T-NA
 B. ESCALE™ Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger K-18632T-DC
 C. IDOL™ 900 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-72470T-0 + K-72741T-0



B

C

Luxury



IDOL™
 900 mm Mirrored Cabinet
 K-72470T-0 (Left-Hand Hinge with Lights)
 K-72471T-0 (with Sensor Lighting)
 K-72472T-0 (Right-Hand Hinge With Lights)
 900 x 121 x 570 mm



IDOL
 1350 mm Mirrored Cabinet
 K-72472T-0 (Left-Hand Hinge with Lights)
 K-72370T-0 (with Sensor Lighting)
 K-72471T-0 (Right-Hand Hinge With Lights)
 1350 x 121 x 570 mm



ESCALE™
 Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger
 K-18632T-DC
 1000 x 165 x 710 mm



Premium



SEQUOIA™
 Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger
 K-12098T-NA
 800 x 125 x 700 mm





A

MODULAR

The KOHLER M Series help to bring luxurious design to life with its wealth of features and aesthetic options. M Series cabinets can be stacked, ganged side-by-side or stand alone to fit beautifully in any bathroom. The M Series lighting provides the widest range of contemporary and leading edge fixtures available. Arranged in any way, the M Series modules bring a high level of sophistication and elegance to the modern bath or powder room.

- A. M SERIES 945 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-15511T-NA/K-15512T-NA/K-15516T-0/K-15514T-NA
- B. M SERIES 1840 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-15513T-NA x 3/K-15516T-0/K-15514T-NA
- C. M SERIES 1228 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-15511T-NA x 3/K-15516T-0/K-15514T-NA



B

C

Premium



M SERIES...
386 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger
K-98835T-L/R-NA
386 x 116 x 762 mm



Light On/Off Brighter Darker

M SERIES
590 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger
K-98836T-L/R-NA
590 x 116 x 762 mm



Light On/Off Brighter Darker

M SERIES
609 mm Mirror with Shelf and Defogger
K-15515T-NA
609 x 116 x 780 mm



M SERIES
489 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger and Grooming Accessories
K-15512T-NA
489 x 116 x 762 mm
489 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
K-15512T-NL/NR-NA
489 x 116 x 762 mm



M SERIES
590 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
K-15513T-NA
590 x 116 x 762 mm



M SERIES
386 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
K-15511T-NA
386 x 116 x 762 mm



M SERIES
Vertical Lights
K-15516T-0
45 x 104 x 761 mm



M SERIES
Magnifying Mirror
K-15517T-NA
175 x 175 mm



M SERIES
Side Kits
K-15514T-NA
116 x 762 mm





A

DESIGN

Three available options offer finishes ranging from Bronze to Mahogany, or even unfinished wood for ultimate design flexibility.

A. CANDRE™ Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger K-13232T-D-GY

Premium



CANDRE™
Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
K-13232T-D-GY
590 x 125 x 762 mm
Mirror
K-13233T-GY
590 x 762 mm



METALLIQUE™
Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger
K-13073T-D-NBN/MGD
489 x 129 x 762 mm
Mirror
K-13079T-NBN/MGD
489 x 762 mm



PL™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-13241T-GH/C05
503 x 113 x 775 mm
Mirror
K-13245T-GH/C05
503 x 775 mm



DEVONSHIRE™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-15035T-NA
508 x 136 x 752 mm



ARCHER™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3073T-NA
508 x 124 x 788 mm



LEIGHTON™
Mirror
K-15090T-NA
535 x 33 x 733 mm



Basic



ELOSIS™
Wooden Framed Mirrored Cabinet
K-15034T-NA
510 x 135 x 662 mm



BANCROFT™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3892T-NA
508 x 122 x 805 mm



VINTAGE™
Mirrored Cabinet
K-3893T-NA
508 x 122 x 760 mm





A



B

C

Basic  

Be Box™
 Mirrored Cabinet
 K-72441T-0
 900 x 115 x 680 mm
 Mirror Light
 K-72442T-NA
 370 x 178 x 22 mm



STORAGE

Luxuriously roomy storage, elegance and convenience define KOHLER mirrored cabinets. Strike a balance between shared space and personal space with his and hers cabinets. Either way, it makes a world of a difference for the morning routine.

A. Be Box™ K-72441T-NA/K-72442T-NA
 B. Be Box K-72441T-NA/K-72442T-NA
 C. Be Box K-72441T-NA/K-72442T-NA



A

STORAGE

A frameless mirror combines with aluminum doors for a compact design that stays non-corrosion, with a concealed and adjustable magnifying mirror for added convenience. Available in widths of 508 mm and 866 mm to best fit your storage needs, with an option of open shelves.

- A. VERDERA™ 508 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Left Hinge K-99003T-NA
- B. VERDERA 508 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Left Hinge K-99003T-NA
- C. VERDERA 508 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Left Hinge K-99003T-NA



B

C

Basic  

VERDERA™
508 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Left-Hand Hinge
K-99003T-L-NA
508 x 120 x 762 mm



VERDERA
508 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Right Hinge
K-99003T-R-NA
508 x 120 x 762 mm



VERDERA
508 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Open Shelf and
Left Hinge
K-99005T-L-NA
508 x 120 x 762 mm



VERDERA
508 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Open Shelf and
Right Hinge
K-99005T-R-NA
508 x 120 x 762 mm



VERDERA
866 mm Mirrored Cabinet
K-99009T-NA
866 x 120 x 762 mm





STORAGE

Offering customizable features, KOHLER mirrored cabinets come with adjustable glass panels and mirrors which can be mounted on walls or embedded with your cabinetry. Create your desired ambience and the functional layout that best suits you.

ELOSIS™
381 mm Mirrored Cabinet
K-15030T-NA
381 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS
508 mm Mirrored Cabinet
K-15031T-NA
508 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS
635 mm Mirrored Cabinet
K-15032T-NA
635 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS
762 mm Mirrored Cabinet
K-15033T-NA
762 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS
890 mm Mirrored Cabinet
K-15239T-NA
890 x 122 x 662 mm





Artist Editions

ARTIST EDITIONS

With decorated and textured surfaces, Artist Editions fixtures, faucet trim and accessories inspire creativity and make it easy to achieve a personalized, coordinated look. A broad array of handcrafted designs includes florals, geometrics, lifestyle themes and architectural detailing embossed in precious metals. Each design is a singular study in form, color, texture and motif. Artist Editions fixtures are offered in an extensive range of sizes, styles and installations to make the most of a small powder room, furnish a master bath or define the focal point in a kitchen.

Artist Editions

A story of Art and Craft. A heritage of making finely crafted bathrooms comes to play in everything we do. KOHLER Artist Editions celebrates the grace and form of ordinary objects, bringing a new dimension to the bathroom.



Culture

1929 witnessed the debut of a KOHLER design collection in the Metropolitan Museum of Art - a historical moment marking the beginning of our journey of art. Each and every piece of Artist Editions has its own history and origin, representing different cultures and lifestyles



Craftsmanship

Featuring masterly craftsmanship and compelling artistic vision, the refined and intricate details of KOHLER Artist Editions exude timeless appeal.



Style

Artist Editions makes it easy to pull together a distinctive, coordinated look of royal sophistication, exoticism or chic modernity. From ancient legends to beautiful myths, Artist Editions makes your bathroom literally a dream come true!



ENGLISH TRELLIS™
One-Piece Toilet
K-19002-FL-0
S-Trap 305 mm
708 x 491 x 746 mm



ENGLISH TRELLIS
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-14176-FL-0
575 x 479 mm
Recommended:
ANTIQUE™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-280-9B-CP
ENGLISH TRELLIS Ceramic Handle
Insets and Skirts
K-258-FL-0



ENGLISH TRELLIS
Bath Base
K-14209-FL-0
Recommended:
VINTAGE™ Free-Standing Cast Iron Bath
K-700T-0
1829 x 1067 x 610 mm
ANTIQUE Bath Faucet with Handshower
K-110-9B-CP
ENGLISH TRELLIS Ceramic Handle Insets
K-264-FL-0



ENGLISH TRELLIS
Ceramic Handle Insets
K-264-FL-0
Recommended:
ANTIQUE Bath Faucet with Handshower
K-110-9B-CP
ANTIQUE Riser Tubes
K-128-CP



ENGLISH TRELLIS
Ceramic Handle Insets and Skirts
K-258-FL-0
Recommended:
ANTIQUE 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-280-9B-PB
ANTIQUE Bidet Faucet
K-142-9B-CP



Recommended Accessories

Countertop Accessories
K-14181-FL-0
Floor Container
K-14317-FL-0
Ø305 x 330 mm



Decorative Molding Tile
K-14205T-ET01G
152 x 76 mm
Decorative Field Tile
K-14207T-ET01G
K-14207T-ET02G
K-14207T-ET03G
152 x 152 mm



ENGLISH TRELLIS™

Bringing the beauty of the English countryside to your bath or powder room, English Trellis honors the legacy of English chintz patterns. The light floral pattern on White is also reminiscent of hand-touched engravings. "Trellis" conveys the way in which the floral "climbs" over the suite of fixtures.

A. ENGLISH TRELLIS Suite
(VINTAGE™ Free-Standing Cast Iron Bath + ENGLISH TRELLIS Bath Base K-700T-0 + K-14209-FL-0)
ANTIQUE™ Bath Faucet with Handshower K-110-9B-CP
ANTIQUE Riser Tubes K-128-CP




PRAIRIE FLOWERS™

Shimmering with its touch of gold, the reserved Prairie Flowers design was inspired by 18th-century dinnerware created for Catherine the Great. It features six indigenous prairie flowers accompanied by prose from Aldo Leopold, one of the early leaders of the American wilderness preservation movement. Biscuit-colored vitreous china is framed with gleaming Polished Gold accents.

- A. PRAIRIE FLOWERS One-Piece Toilet K-14345-WF-96
- B. PRAIRIE FLOWERS Countertop Accessories K-14181-WF-96
- C. PRAIRIE FLOWERS Self-Rimming Lavatory K-14271-WF-96
- ANTIQUE™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-280-9B-PB



Luxury 

PRAIRIE FLOWERS™
One-Piece Toilet
K-14345-WF-96
S-Trap 305 mm
718 x 470 x 711 mm



PRAIRIE FLOWERS
Self-Rimming Lavatory
K-14271-WF-96
641 x 432 mm



Recommended:
ANTIQUE™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-280-9B-PB

PRAIRIE FLOWERS Ceramic Handle
Insets and Skirts
K-258-WF-96

PRAIRIE FLOWERS
Ceramic Handle Insets and Skirts
K-258-WF-96

Recommended:
ANTIQUE 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-280-9B-PB

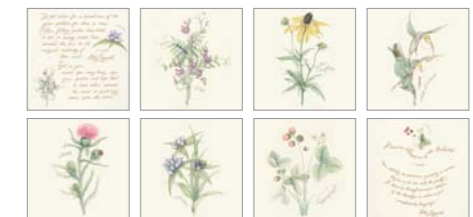


Recommended Accessories

Countertop Accessories
K-14181-WF-96
Floor Container
K-14317-WF-96
Ø305 x 330 mm



Decorative Field Tile
K-14207-PFC1G
152 x 152 mm





A

LAUREATE™

The stunning Laureate design is inspired by a combination of acanthus leaves from 18th century embossed fabrics and a metalwork style used by the Ottoman Turks. Featuring Polished Gold or Polished Platinum bands on a White background, the richly textured Laureate brings an elegant sophistication to your bath or powder room.

- A. LAUREATE Design on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory in Polished Platinum on White K-14008T-PK-0
- LAUREATE Design on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory in Polished Gold on White K-14181-PK-0
- IV GEORGES BRASS 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-6811-4-SN
- B. LAUREATE Undercounter Lavatory in Polished Gold on White K-14008T-PD-0
- C. LAUREATE Countertop Accessories in Polished Gold on White K-14181-PD-0



B

C

Luxury

LAUREATE™
Design on GABRIELLE™ One-Piece Toilet in Rose Gold
K-14347T-RGD-0
S-Trap 305 mm
713 x 490 x 678 mm

One-Piece Toilet in Rose Gold - Deluxe
K-99178T-RGD-0
S-Trap 305 mm
717 x 489 x 685 mm



LAUREATE
Design on GABRIELLE One-Piece Toilet in Polished Platinum on White
K-14347T-PK-0
S-Trap 305 mm
713 x 490 x 678 mm

One-Piece Toilet in Polished Gold on White - Deluxe
K-99178T-PK-0
S-Trap 305 mm
717 x 489 x 685 mm



LAUREATE
Design on GABRIELLE One-Piece Toilet in Polished Gold on White
K-14347T-PD-0
S-Trap 305 mm
713 x 490 x 678 mm

One-Piece Toilet in Polished Platinum on White - Deluxe
K-99178T-PD-0
S-Trap 305 mm
717 x 489 x 685 mm



LAUREATE
Design on CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory in Rose Gold
K-14008T-RGD-0
480 x 381 mm

Recommended:
MEMOIRSE™
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-454T-4V-RGD



LAUREATE
Design on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory in Polished Platinum on White
K-14008T-PK-0
480 x 381 mm

Recommended:
IV GEORGES BRASS
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-6811-4-SN



LAUREATE
Design on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory in Polished Gold on White
K-14008T-PD-0
480 x 381 mm

Recommended:
IV GEORGES BRASS
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-6811-4-SN



LAUREATE
Rectangle Undercounter™ Lavatory in Rose Gold
K-99180T-RGD-0
524 x 348 mm

Recommended:
MEMOIRS
8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-454T-4V-RGD



LAUREATE
Design on CHALICE™ Vessel in Polished Platinum on White
K-14800T-PK-0
418 x 418 mm

Recommended:
STRAYT™
Lavatory Faucet
K-37329T-4-CP



Recommended Accessories

Countertop Accessories
K-14181-PD-0 in Polished Gold on White
K-14181-PK-0 in Polished Platinum on White

Floor Container
K-14317-PD-0 in Polished Gold on White
K-14317-PK-0 in Polished Platinum on White
Ø305 x 330 mm



Decorative Strip Tile
K-14203T-LA01G-0 in Polished Gold
K-14203T-LA02G-0 in Polished Platinum
152 x 51 mm

Decorative Half-Round Tile
K-14204T-LA01G-0 in Polished Gold
K-14204T-LA02G-0 in Polished Platinum
152 x 52 mm





A

EMPRESS BOUQUET™

Taking a cue from Chinese art, the Empress Bouquet pattern offers a modern interpretation of 18th-century Chinese print work. In understated elegance, the exquisite floral motif and brilliant gold and platinum detailing are featured on a collection of popular lavatories. Each lavatory showcases a slightly different variation on the pattern to further customize your space. Our unique application process ensures a durable, easy-to-clean focal point for inspired bathroom settings.

A. EMPRESS BOUQUET Vessel K-14223T-SMC-0



Luxury 

EMPRESS BOUQUET™
Design on SAILE™ One-Piece Toilet
K-14338T-SMC-0
715 x 360 x 723 mm



EMPRESS BOUQUET™
Design on SAN RAPHAEL™ One-Piece Toilet
K-14339T-SMC-0
743 x 519 x 610 mm



EMPRESS BOUQUET™
Design on CONICAL BELL™ Vessel
K-14223T-SMC-0
413 x 413 mm
Recommended:
PURIST™ Tall Lavatory Faucet
K-14404T-4/4A-BGD



EMPRESS BOUQUET™
Design on VINTAGE Undercounter Lavatory
K-14273T-SMC-0
540 x 311 mm
Recommended:
PURIST 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet
K-14406T-3/4-BGD






A

B

C

D

Luxury 



DOUBLE HAPPINESS™
Design On Reve One-Piece Toilet
K-14025T-DB-0
690 x 370 x 710 mm
Recommended match:
Design on Reve Vessel
K-14022T-DB-0
550 x 375 mm



DOUBLE HAPPINESS
Design on Reve Vessel
K-14022T-DB-0
550 x 375 mm
Recommended match:
PURIST™
Single Lavatory Faucet
K-14404T-4/4A-BGD



Wishing newlyweds a lifetime of bliss brings the Chinese character for "Double Happiness" to the fore with a bold and stylized version. A traditional symbol of love and good fortune takes root amidst a modern setting.

Luxury 



K-45922-DE-K5

Set among a neutral backdrop of interposing leaves and flowers, trim metallic butterflies take flight, giving form to Su Shi's "Butterflies to Flowers" - a vivid yet languid tableau inspired by a masterpiece.

GILDED MEADOW™
Design on Conical Bell Vessel
K-45922-DE-K5
413 x 413 mm
Recommended:
PURIST™
Tall Lavatory Faucet
K-14404T-4A-SN



K-45922-DF-K7

GILDED MEADOW
Design on Conical Bell Vessel
K-45922-DE-K7
413 x 413 mm
Recommended:
PURIST
Tall Lavatory Faucet
K-14404T-4A-SN



SERPENTINE BRONZE™
Design on CONICAL BELL™ Vessel
K-14223-SP-G9
413 x 413 mm
Recommended Faucet
PURIST
Wall-Mount Lavatory Faucet
K-T14417-3-BV



A copper base anchors an intertwining series of snake, fish and turtle totems in a suggestively windswept fashion.

A. DOUBLE HAPPINESS™ Design on Reve Vessel K-14022T-DB-0
B. SERPENTINE BRONZE™ Design on Reve Vessel K-14223-SP-G9
C. GILDED MEADOW Design on Conical Bell Vessel K-45922-DE-K5
D. GILDED MEADOW Design on Conical Bell Vessel K-45922-DE-K5




A

CARAVAN™

Explore the mystique of the Silk Road with the Artist Editions Caravan Collection. Rich threads of gold and platinum describe fresh interpretations of Indian and Middle Eastern motifs across your choice of sink shape and style, bringing an exotic luxury to your bath design. The KOHLER new Artist Edition collection draws its inspiration from the traditional Thai crafts and patterns. It is a contemporary interpretation of traditional Thai art, including "Benjarong", traditional fine porcelain in five primary colors.

A. CARAVAN Collection Persia on Conical Bell Vessel Lavatory K-14223-SR2-0



Luxury 

CARAVAN™
Collection Nepal on Conical Bell™ Vessel
K-14223-SR1-K7
413 x 413 mm
Recommended:
PURIST™ Lavatory Faucet
K-14404T-4/4A-BGD



CARAVAN
Collection Nepal on Caxton™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-14218-SR1-K7
432 x 356 mm
Recommended:
PURIST Lavatory Faucet
K-14404T-4/4A-BGD



CARAVAN
Collection Persia on Conical Bell Vessel
K-14223-SR2-0
413 x 413 mm
Recommended:
PURIST Lavatory Faucet
K-14404T-4/4A-BGD



CARAVAN
Collection Persia on Caxton™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-14218-SR2-0
432 x 356 mm
Recommended:
PURIST Lavatory Faucet
K-14404T-4/4A-BGD





A

DERRING™

Inspired by studio pottery, the Derring collection celebrates the inherent beauty and authenticity of handcrafted ceramics. Each sink is a one-of-a-kind creation, finished with unique rutile glaze and artisanal glazes that produce fascinating surface effects. A hand-carved texture accentuates the glazes' subtle tonal variations. Featured in neutral hues, this sink can be the centerpiece of your bath, or it can serve as a unifying element that pulls everything else together.

A. DERRING Wading Pool Vessel - Circle K-17890-RL-RB2



Luxury 

DERRING™
Wading Pool Vessel - Rectangle
K-17916-RL-RB2
536 x 370 mm
Compatible with 8" Composed™ Lavatory
Faucet with Lever Handles
K-73060T-4-TT



DERRING
Wading Pool Vessel - Circle
K-17980-RL-RB2
449 x 449 mm
Compatible with Composed Lavatory Faucet
with Lever Handles
K-73067T-4-TT



DERRING
Undercounter Lavatory
K-17889-RL-RB2
442 x 366 mm
Compatible with Composed Lavatory Faucet
K-73050T-7-TT





A




B



C



D

Luxury 



IMPERIAL BLUE™
Design on CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory
K-14218-VB-0
432 x 356 mm



IMPERIAL BLUE
Single Lavatory Faucet
K-11010-VB-0



The KOHLER Imperial Blue design was inspired by a porcelain vase created during the Yung Lo reign of the Ming Dynasty. Portraying traditional strength and wisdom, it features a Chinese dragon rendered in magnificent detail in traditional Cobalt Blue. Crafted of vitreous china, its hard, glossy finish is highly durable.

Luxury 



BENJARONG™
Gold Design on Karness Vessel
K-98420T-TG-0
615 x 443 mm
Recommended Faucet
PURIST™
Lavatory Faucet
with Lever Handle
K-14402T-4A-PGD



Rich colors, inspired by the traditional Thai porcelain craft of Benjarong, blend with charming motifs to create a delightful and exotic style.

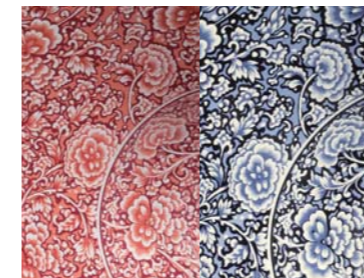
BENJARONG
Platinum Design on Karness Vessel
K-98420T-TS-0
615 x 443 mm
Recommended Faucet
SYMBOL™
Lavatory Faucet
K-19480T-BN



FLIGHT OF FANCY™
Undercounter Lavatory
K-14218-FG-0
432 x 356 mm



Inspired by Enamel Art applied on royal tableware, the delicate white flower pattern on the Flight of Fancy lavatory is eclectically complemented by shimmering gold-embellished bands, bringing a luxurious focal point to your bath or powder room.



GARDEN BANDANA™
Design on CONICAL BELL™ Vessel
K-14223T-GB-96
413 x 413 mm
Recommended Faucet
PURIST
8" Widespread Tall Lavatory Faucet
K-14408T-3-CP

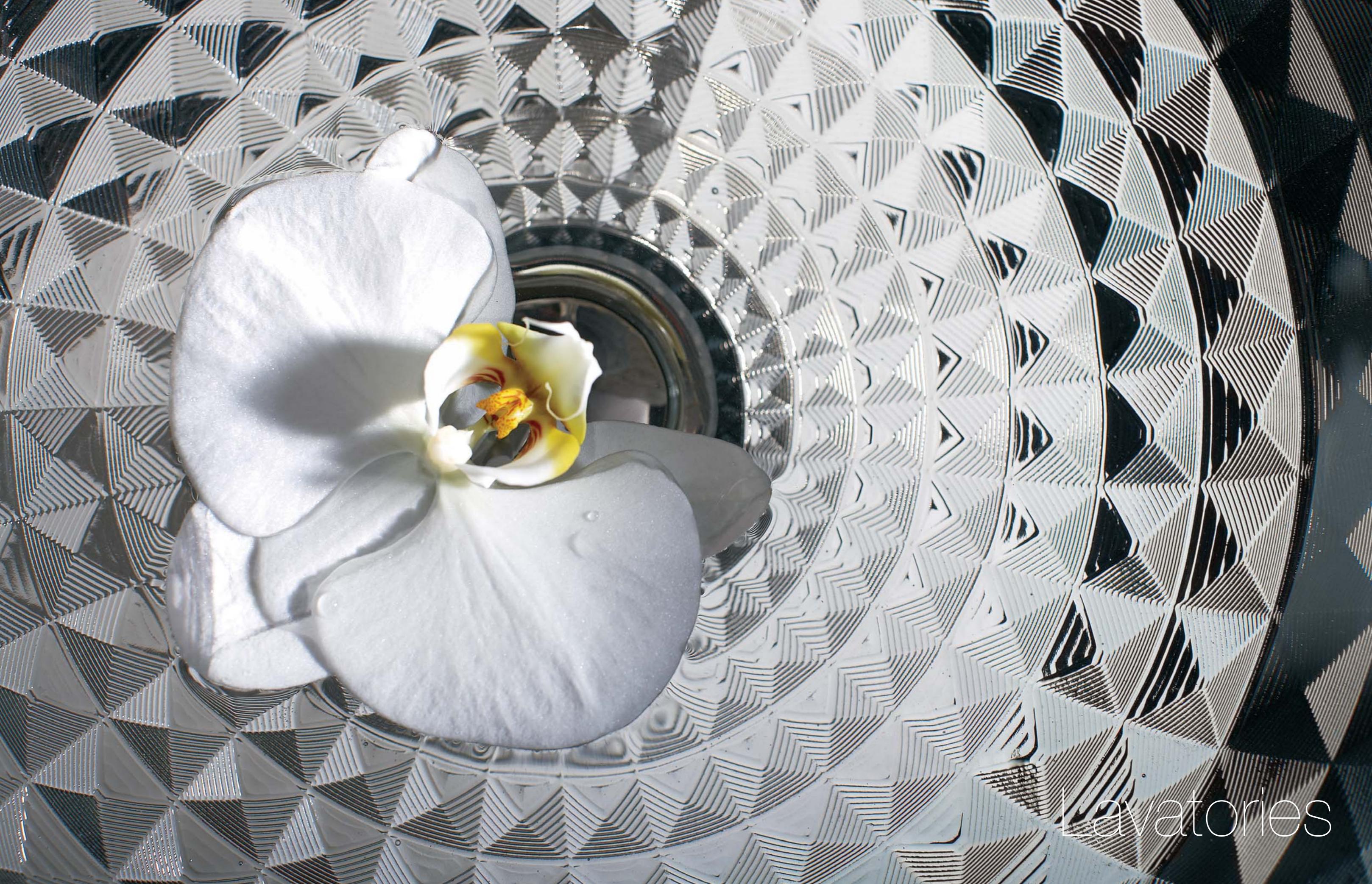


Featuring a lively pattern of chrysanthemums, peonies and foliage on a White background, Garden Bandana was inspired by a porcelain dish from the Qing Dynasty of 16th-century China. The vibrant red and orange color combination rejuvenates this traditional design in the conical bell vessel lavatory for a stunning focal point in your bath or powder room.

GARDEN BANDANA
Design on CONICAL BELL Vessel
K-14223T-G4-0
413 x 413 mm
Recommended Faucet
PURIST
8" Widespread Tall Lavatory Faucet
K-14408T-3-CP



A. IMPERIAL BLUE™ Design on CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory K-14218-VB-0
B. FLIGHT OF FANCY™ Undercounter Lavatory K-14218-FG-0
C. BENJARONG Gold Design on Karness Vessel K-98420T-TG-0
D. GARDEN BANDANA Design on CONICAL BELL Vessel K-14223T-G4-0



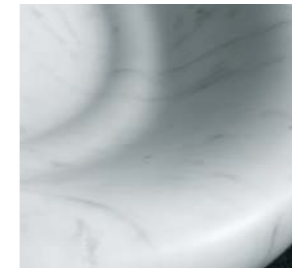
Lavatories

LAVATORIES

In addition to providing you with the height of quality, your bathroom lavatory reflects your preferences in decor. KOHLER lavatories are available in a compelling range of styles, from traditional to contemporary and all points in between, as well as a wide array of durable materials and unique colors. Choose from various installation options to suit your spatial configurations and material selections.

Innovation

As an epitome of innovation and daring, KOHLER pushes the envelope once again. By employing unconventional materials, bold colors and leading-edge designs, KOHLER lavatories are infused with new life.



Quality Materials

- Exclusive bronze, marble, glass and cast iron materials create visual centerpieces
- White Carrara marble conveys both luxury and a rustic atmosphere
- Glass lavatories provide an extraordinary showcase for the interplay of light and water
- State-of-the-art craftsmanship and technologies ensure peerless quality and designs



Bold Color Palette

- Kohler's pursuit of bold colors began in 1929, when our black plumbing fixtures were exhibited in the New York Metropolitan Museum of Art
- Explore your own color palette with Kohler's extensive collection of colors and textures that allow you to decorate with confidence and creativity - any personal touch you want to add to your kitchen or bath



Variety of Styles

- Contemporary, traditional, elegant, or cutting-edge - you can find a lavatory to fit virtually any bathroom décor
- Contemporary Charm : Blends simplicity and luxury seamlessly
 - Classic Elegance : Presents classic European elegance with supreme deluxe
 - Minimalist Chic : Provides ultimate comfort without sacrificing style

Quality

Use it, or admire it? This is a common question in regard to KOHLER bathroom sinks and one we enjoy hearing. After all, we've spent the better part of a century elevating the sink from its humble beginnings to an exciting and functional work of art.



Consummate Craftsmanship

- Every single process in the making of KOHLER products is accomplished with exceptionally rigorous standards.
- The exceptionally glossy enamel finish of KOHLER Cast Iron sinks provides a smooth, easy-to-clean surface for years to come.



Thoughtful Design


- KOHLER's unique concealed overflow hole with overflow cap becomes an artful design element while remaining its functionality.
- The rich details of KOHLER lavatories create customized bathroom experience.



**MARBLE/GLASS
LAVATORIES**

The dream-like high-tech crafts are combined high-grade materials such as natural marble, copper and art glass with creative design elements to highlight your unique noble temperament.



Luxury 

Natural Marble

Featuring exquisite and intricate workmanship, the premium Carrara marble from Italy transforms your bathroom into a luxurious haven.

BOTTICELLI™
Vessel
K-9324T-WH
500 x 500 mm



White Carrara Marble (-WH)



PURIST™
Wading Pool Vessel
K-2335-8-WH
597 x 610 mm



White Carrara Marble (-WH)



Glass Lavatories

There's no material quite like glass. Nothing else yields such timeless beauty in a variety of colors and textures in the hands of the artisan. The raw, elemental qualities of glass provide an extraordinary showcase for the interplay of light and water in any bath or powder room. Innovative techniques for new glass lavatories, part of the KOHLER Nature's Chemistry Collection, reveal a refined artisan look that celebrates the versatility and beauty of this exceptional material.

ANTILIA™
Wading Pool Vessel
K-2369-B11
713 x 433 mm



Ice(-B11)



PALLENE™
Vessel
K-14016-B11
479 x 400 mm



Ice(-B11)



BRIOLETTE™
Vessel Faceted Glass Lavatory
K-2373-B11
445 x 445 mm



Ice(-B11)



KALLOS™
Spun Glass Undercounter Lavatory
K-2361-B11
346 x 346 mm



Ice(-B11)





A

CAST IRON LAVATORIES &
CONSOLE LEGS TABLE

A. DEMI LAV™ Cast Iron Vessel K-2833-FF

Luxury  CAST IRON

IRON/IMPRESSIONS™
K-3051-8-KA
956 x 565 mm



DEMI LAV™
K-2833-FF
464 x 397 mm



PETALINE™
K-1044T-7
600 x 300 x 120 mm



REVIVAL™
K-2950-1/8-0
711 x 483 mm



Premium  CAST IRON

ELLIPSE™
K-2886T-1/8-0
838 x 483 mm



SYLVA™
K-1766T-0
430 x 430 x 100 mm



Color Options



Sea Salt(-FF)

Basalt(-FT)

Black'n Tan(-KA)



A. ABRAZO™ Lithocast Vessel K-2876T-0

Luxury 

Lithocast Series

Breaking through the limitation of conventional design, Lithocast vessel is a perfect combination of extraordinary workmanship and luxurious beauty to infuse your bathroom with supreme deluxe.

ABRAZO™
Lithocast Vessel
K-2876T-0
580 x 330 mm



AFFETTO™
Lithocast Vessel
K-9340T-0
420 x 410 mm



Premium  CAST IRON

MAN'S LAV™
K-2885T-1/8-0/7
711 x 483 mm



MAN'S LAV
K-2885-BU-0/7
610 x 330 mm



MARATEA™
K-2831-8-0
562 x 438 mm



LEDGES™
K-2838-0
533 x 371 mm



THOREAU™
K-2907-1-0
610 x 457 mm



THOREAU
K-2907-BU-0
464 x 279 mm



CANVAS™
K-2874-0
432 x 356 mm



Color Options



Sea salt(-FF) Basalt(-FT) Black'n Tan(-KA)



A




B

**VESSEL
LAVATORIES**

The vessel lavatory rests on the top surface of the vanity, bringing a distinctive and contemporary look to a bath.

- A. KARESS™ Vessel Lavatory K-2764T-1-0
- B. FOREFRON™ Rectangle Vessel Lavatory K-2660T-1-0

Luxury 

PURIST™
Wading Pool
K-2314-8-0
610 x 597 mm



CHORD™
K-2331T-1/8-0
473 x 427 mm



REVE™
K-4819-0
550 x 375 mm
Also available with K-4819T-HW1




ESCALE™
K-19047T-0
404 x 404 mm





A

B

Premium 

FOREFRONT™
K-2660T-1-0
585 x 460 mm



FOREFRONT
K-5373T-0
580 x 410 mm



CONICAL BELL™
K-2200T-G-0
413 x 413 mm



TRESHAM™
K-2965T-0
449 x 362 mm




DELTA™
K-19897T-0
490 x 390 mm
Compatible with Drain 1065000-CP



STADIA™
K-14719T-1-0
663 x 480 mm



A. CHALICE™ Vessel Lavatory K-14800T-0
B. CONICAL BELL™ Vessel Lavatory K-2200T-G-0

Premium 

STADIA™
K-14718T-0
475 x 475 mm



KARESS™
K-2764T-1-0
615 x 443 mm



PARLIAMENT™
K-14715T-1/4/8-0
564 x 442 mm
K-99182T-1/4/8-0
608 x 478 mm




FOREFRONT™
K-2661T-0
413 x 413 mm



LADENA™
K-9220T-0
537 x 370 mm



Basic 

CHALICE™
K-14800T-0
418 x 418 mm



CHALICE
K-99183T-0
508 x 379 mm



PATIO™
K-2479T-0
460 x 360 mm





**VANITY-TOP
LAVATORIES**

The lavatory is integrated with the countertop, making a one-piece unit that is especially easy to install and clean. It can be hung on the wall or installed on legs or on top of a bathroom cabinet.

A. FOREFRONT™ Vanity Top K-2749T-1/8-0

Luxury

ESCALE™
K-19034-00
1000 x 520 mm



REVE™
K-5026-1-0
1000 x 465 mm



Premium

FOREFRONT™
K-2748T-1-0
1200 x 520 mm
Console Table Legs
K-10897T-CP
1105 x 490 x 810 mm



OVE™
K-19951T-1-0
1195 x 505 mm



FOREFRONT
K-2749T-1/8-0
900 x 520 mm



OVE
K-19950T-1-0
895 x 505 mm
Console Table Legs
K-14723T-CP
810 x 380 x 730 mm



URBANITY™
K-15096T-0
1105 x 536 mm




ALUETIAN™
K-2746T-1/8-0
909 x 525 mm





A. ALUETIAN™ Vanity Top K-2746T-1/8-0

Premium 

URBANITY™
K-15095T-0
805 x 540 mm



REACH™
K-18571T-0
1055 x 500 mm
Console Table Legs
K-14743T-CP
966 x 462 x 800 mm



REACH
K-18572T-0
700 x 500 mm



TRESHAM™
K-2979-1/8-0
646 x 534 mm



PERSUADE™
K-2956-1/8-0
641 x 559 mm



ARCHER™
K-2358T-1/8-0
608 x 519 mm



KELSTON™
K-2381-1-0
595 x 525 mm






A

**SELF-RIMMING
LAVATORIES**

KOHLER's wide range of self-rimming lavatories complements both traditional and contemporary bath and powder room environments. Available in a wide assortment of KOHLER colors, the self-rimming basin accommodates a variety of faucet styles and allows for design flexibility.

A. TRESHAM™ Rectangle Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2991-8-0

Premium 

CENTERPIECE™
K-2264T-0
635 x 432 mm



FLEUR™
K-2186T-1/4/8-0
627 x 491 mm



ESCALE™
K-12629T-1-0
600 x 450 mm



LINIA™
K-2217T-0
484 x 384 mm



TRESHAM™
K-2991-1/8-0
552 x 480 mm



TRESHAM
K-2992-1/8-0
579 x 488 mm



PORTRAIT™
K-2189T-1/4/8-0
572 x 484 mm




MEMOIRS™
K-2241T-1/4/8-0
579 x 459 mm





A. ARCHER™ Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2356-8-0

Premium 

ARCHER™
K-2356T-1/8-0
575 x 494 mm



VINTAGE™
K-2220T-0
608 x 376 mm



KARESS™
K-2759T-1-0
615 x 443 mm



CIMARRON™
K-2351T-1/4/8-0
584 x 462 mm



Basic 

SERIF™
K-2075T-1/4/8-0
559 x 426 mm



FOLIO™
K-2009T-1/4/8-0
558 x 444 mm



PENNINGTON™
K-2196T-1/4/8-0
514 x 445 mm






Luxury 

KATHRYN™
Console Table
K-14724T-CP-0/7
813 x 572 x 864 mm
Includes:
Countertop K-3020-0/7
Undercounter Lavatory K-2330-G-0/7
Brass Console Table Legs K-6839-CP



KATHRYN
K-2297-0
533 x 330 mm
K-2330-G-0
432 x 330 mm
Also available Console Table
K-14724T-CP-0/7



Premium 

LINIA™
K-2219T-0
432 x 356 mm



VERTICYL™
K-2889T-0
514 x 357 mm
K-2882-0
438 x 330 mm



FOREFRONT™
K-2949T-0
570 x 400 mm



VERTICYL
K-2881T-0
432 x 365 mm



VERTICYL
K-2883-0
349 x 349 mm



VINTAGE™
K-2940T-0
556 x 355 mm
K-2240T-0
540 x 311 mm



**UNDER-COUNTER
LAVATORIES**

Installing a KOHLER undercounter lavatory beneath a solid-surface countertop gives you the look of an integral basin with the benefits of durable, easy-to-clean china. Our undercounter lavatories come in a wide range of shapes and sizes for general use.

A. VERTICYL™ Rectangle Undercounter Lavatory K-2882-0



Premium 

MEMOIRS™
K-2339T-0
470 x 376 mm



BANCROFT™
K-2319-0
432 x 356 mm



KARESS™
K-2768T-1-0
538 x 420 mm



LADENA™
K-2215T-M-0
524 x 348 mm
K-2214X-0
475 x 310 mm



ARCHER™
K-2355T-0
450 x 333 mm



CIMARRON™
K-2751T-0
512 x 330 mm



DEVONSHIRE™
K-2336T-0
460 x 356 mm





A. LADENA™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2215T-M-0

Basic 

CHALICE™
K-99184T-0
533 x 381 mm
K-97012T-0
460 x 380 mm



CHALICE
K-97011T-0
406 x 406 mm



CAXTON™
K-2210T-0
438 x 354 mm
K-2211T-0
480 x 381 mm





A

**PEDESTAL
LAVATORIES**


The pedestal lavatory offers enduring elegance for your bath or powder room. Traditional styling and a palette of Kohler colors accommodate any décor, in rooms both large and small. This model features a single-hole faucet drilling.

A. MEMOIRS™ STATELY Pedestal Lavatory

Luxury 

ESCALE™
K-19798W-00
650 x 520 x 900 mm



Premium 

PORTRAIT™
K-2221T-1/4/8-0
692 x 491 x 932 mm



MEMOIRS™ CLASSIC
K-2238T-1/4/8-0
610 x 502 x 868 mm



ARCHER™
K-2359T-1/8-0
608 x 519 x 889 mm




PANACHE™
K-17654T-00
600 x 480 x 872 mm





A. REVIVAL™ Pedestal Lavatory K-2002-10-96

Premium 

CANDIDE™
K-17650T-00
600 x 485 x 872 mm



CIMARRON™
K-2362T-1V/4V/8V-0
578 x 475 x 866 mm



Basic 

FOLIO™
K-2017T-1/4/8-0
610 x 479 x 869 mm



PARIGI™
K-8715T-1/4-0
502 x 353 x 842 mm



PATIO™
K-2477T-1/4/8-0
550 x 450 x 857 mm



SACRAMENTO™
K-8700T-1/4/8-0
538 x 470 x 854 mm





WALL-HUNG & SEMI-RECESSED LAVATORIES

This wall-mounted, semi-pedestal and semi-recessed lavatory combines a refreshing, natural aesthetic with the function and durability required for commercial spaces. This lavatory can be installed by itself or combined with a matching vitreous shroud to hide pipes and enhance the design, providing an elegant solution for barrier-free installations.

A. PARLIAMENT™ Semi-Recessed Lavatory K-14715T-8G-0

Wall-Hung & Semi-Recessed Lavatories

ESCALE™
K-19797W-00
1000 x 520 mm



Luxury

ESCALE
K-19799W-00
650 x 520 mm



Luxury

PANACHE™
K-17656T-00
600 x 480 mm



Premium

CANDIDE™
K-17652T-00
600 x 485 mm



Premium

FOLIO™
K-11341T-1/4/8-00
610 x 479 mm



Basic

FOREFRONT™
K-11479T-VC1/VC4/VC8-0
578 x 462 mm



Premium

KARESS™
K-2772T-1-0
615 x 442 mm



Premium

PARLIAMENT™
K-14715T-1G/4G/8G-0
564 x 442 mm



Premium

FOREFRONT
K-98930X-1-0
420 x 460 mm



Premium

LADENA™ 21"
K-72907K-1/8-0
545 x 465 x 136 mm



Premium

PANACHE
K-17158W-00
560 x 450 mm



Premium

ODEON™
K-11160T-1/4/8-0
560 x 454 mm



Basic

REACH™
K-72448X-1/8-0
572 x 454 x 410 mm



Premium

CHALICE™
Semi-recessed lavatory
K-97013T-0
420 x 420 mm



Basic



Spa & Baths

SPA & BATHS

KOHLER whirlpools and baths are a seamless blend of art and technology. Select from a multitude of options for installation and comfort to find the choice that is perfect for your bath space. Durable materials, such as KOHLER Cast Iron and high-gloss acrylic, form the foundation for ergonomic basin shapes in an array of styles and colors. Choose from hydro-massage features to chromatherapy enhancements, and you can transform your bathroom into a luxurious, customized retreat. Relax, rejuvenate and renew with KOHLER whirlpools and baths.

KOHLER® SPA, A Water Experience for Every Preference

KOHLER whirlpools are designed to transform the whirlpool from a functional bath into a virtual home spa that replenishes everything daily life takes out. With your individual preferences and lifestyle in mind, KOHLER offers an array of spa-like experiences for you, including invigorating massage, luxurious effervescence, rejuvenating BubbleMassage™ and mood-enhancing chromatherapy. Each provides a different body, mind and soul experience. With KOHLER SPA and baths, you determine the type of water experience you desire.



VibrAcoustic™

A perfect combination of bathing and music



Relax Experience

Soothing Relaxation to Invigorating Massage



SPA | Massage

Enjoy a multi-sensory escape with Better Experience



BubbleMassage™

Luxuriate in the refreshing embrace of soft, airy bubbles



Traditional

Simple Comfort in Your Personal Retreat

VibrAcoustic™

Where Bath Meets Music

• SPA Experience

Multi-sensory system gives you the ultimate combination of music, chromatherapy and sound waves in your bath.

• Thoughtful Design

Imagine that you are surrounded by inspiring music and your body resonates with underwater vibrations that pulse from the music. In the VibrAcoustic bath, Kohler has made the wish come true. Its sophisticated combination of music, sound wave and chromatherapy releases your tensions and helps you feel physically and mentally restored.

• Distinctive Features

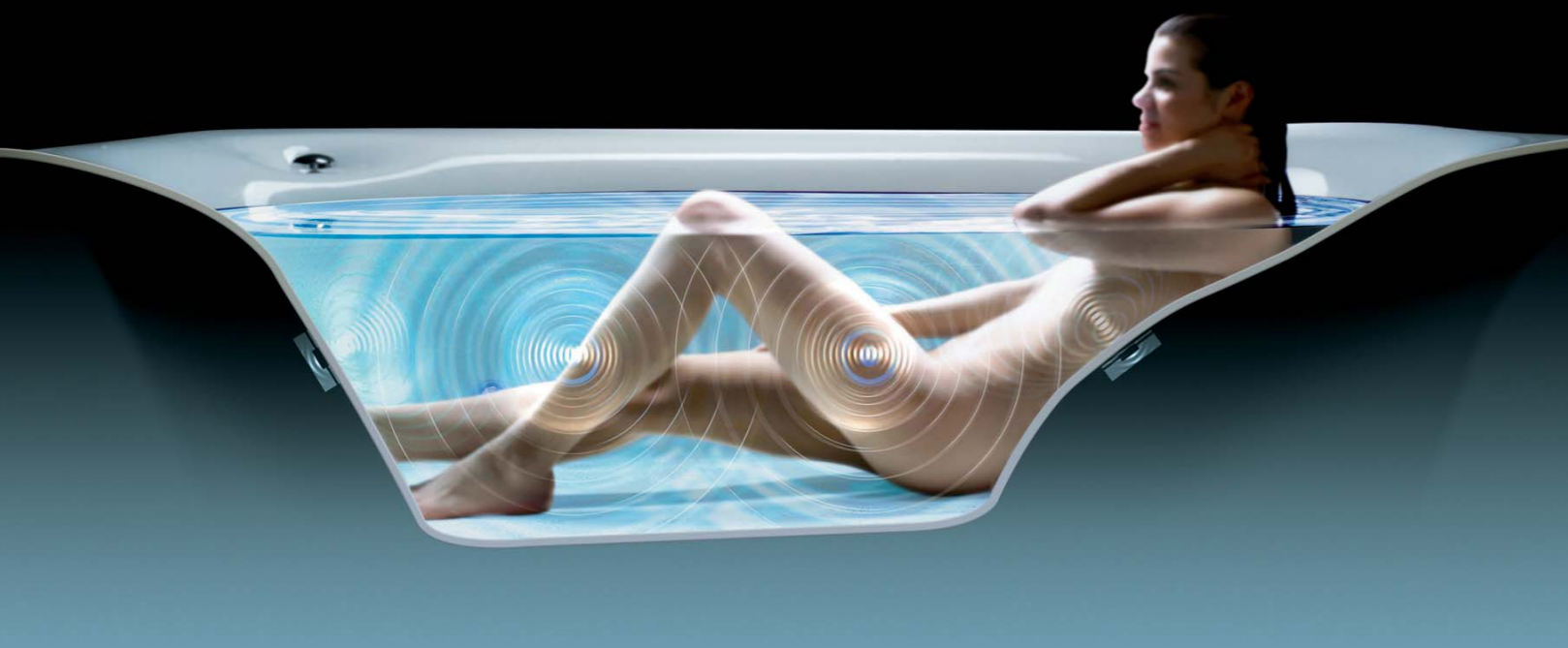
6 kinds of music to refresh your mind satisfy multi-sensory enjoyment. Bluetooth technology allows you to choose your favorite songs from your own personal device.

Different heat settings make it easy to customize the surface temperature to create a soothing environment that envelops you in warm, tension-releasing heat.

Upgraded handheld touchscreen makes it easy to set preferences and control audio and internet access and video entertainment.

Electronic drain technology for added comfort, with overflow alarm and automatic drainage.





FOUNTAINHEAD™
VibrAcoustic Bath
K-1152T-VBW-0
1827 x 1067 x 667 mm



PURIST™
VibrAcoustic Bath
K-15853T-VBW-0
1829 x 1168 x 652 mm



UNDERScore™
1.8m VibrAcoustic Bath
K-99235T-VBW-0
1800 x 900 x 584 mm



UNDERScore™
1.7m VibrAcoustic Bath
K-99234T-VBW-0
1700 x 800 x 558 mm



Dual-Sense Massage
You will feel embraced by music and sound wave vibrations. The dual-sensory experience brings massage into your home.



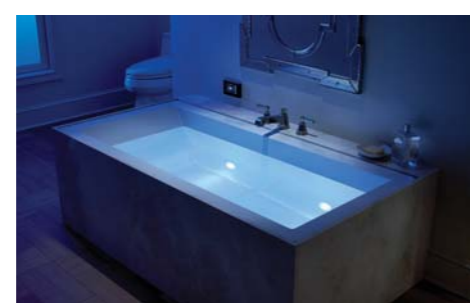
Six Music Styles
Different built-in music styles to suit your mood.



Digital Touchscreen Control
Set preferences and control music and internet access easily.



Back Heat Therapy
Two temperature settings for heat therapy on your back, shoulders and neck.



Chromatherapy
The soothing qualities of color let your mind and body drift and dream as you relax surrounded by a spectrum of 72 colors.



Electronic Drain System™
Concealed sinkhole for added comfort, with overflow alarm and automatic drainage.

Relax Experience

Soothing Relaxation to Invigorating Massage

• SPA Experience

Optimally positioned ports distribute champagne-like bubbles that cling to caress your skin. The perfect combination of air and water offers a sublime, all-encompassing hydrotherapy experience.

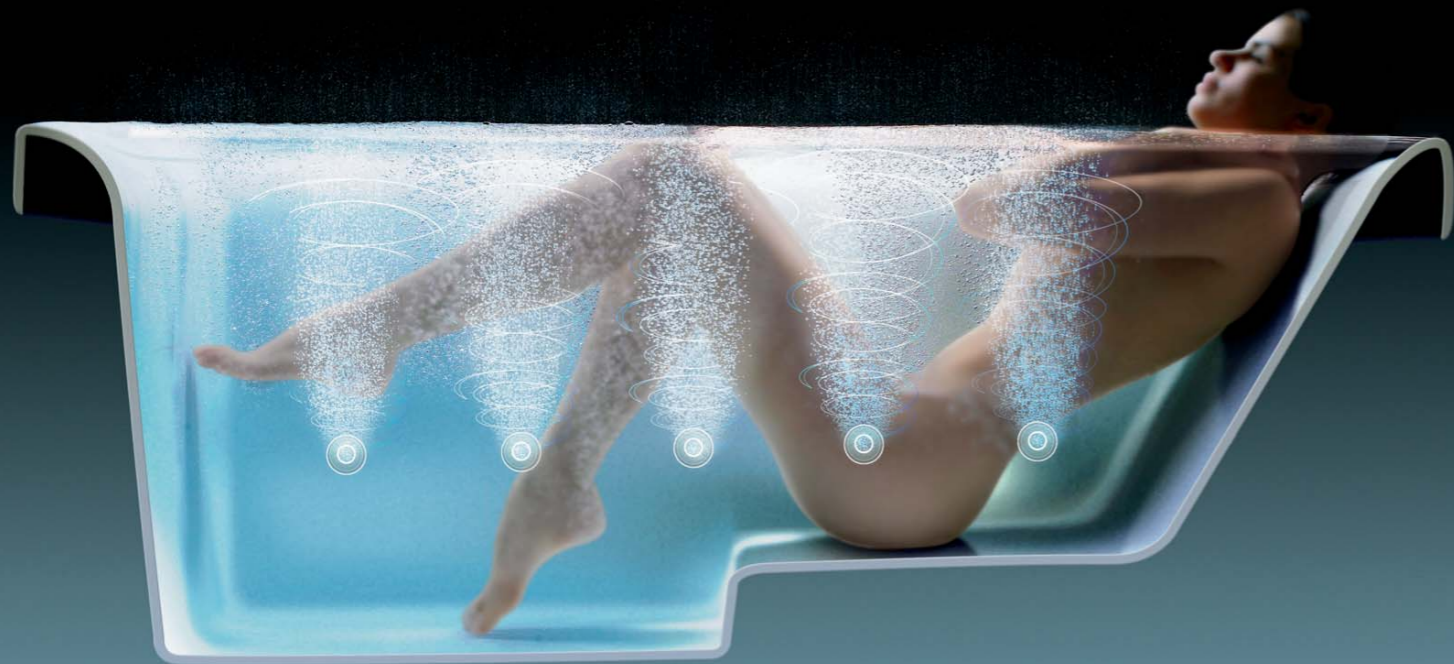
• Thoughtful Design

Effervescence Technology and Chromatherapy provide you with ultimate tranquility.

• Distinctive Features

A reincarnation of the bathing ritual, the sōk® overflowing bath creates the ultimate soaking experience. Completely submerged in this ultra-deep, tranquil pool, your body is lightly buoyant and embraced by warmth. Water continuously flows over all sides of the infinity edge with a gentle, flowing rhythm that soothes the senses. To further customize your placid escape, feel free to select calming chromatherapy or champagne-like, effervescent bubbles that caress your skin.





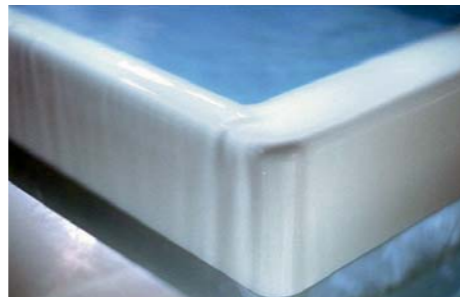
Effervescence Technology

Optimally positioned ports distribute champagne-like bubbles that cling to caress your skin. The perfect combination of air and water offers a sublime, all-encompassing hydrotherapy experience.



Chromatherapy

The soothing qualities of color to let your mind and body drift and dream as you relax surrounded by a spectrum of 72 colors.



Overflowing Design

Unique overflowing design enables water to be filled to the rim for the inner bath. Bather experiences tranquility as the water overflows to the outer bath.



K-1188T-C1-0

Relax Experience



PURIST™
Acrylic Whirlpool with Relax Experience
K-1110-CT-0
1829 x 1168 x 652 mm

SOK™
Overflowing Acrylic Bath with Effervescence
K-1188T-RE-0 / K-1189T-RE-0
Also available
K-1188T-C1-0 / K-1189T-C1-0
with Chromatherapy
1905 x 1041 x 635 mm



SPA | Massage

Multi-Sensory Escape with Enhanced Experience

• SPA Experience

Your whirlpool should not only accommodate your particular hydrotherapy interests. It should exceed your expectations. KOHLER Experience Whirlpools offer essential whirlpool benefits, with functional upgrades on virtually every performance feature.

• Thoughtful Design

A larger heater, lighted adjustable remote control and a variable speed monitor with 18 settings and chromatherapy combine to deliver complete bather satisfaction.

• Distinctive Features

Choose additional options to enhance your KOHLER SPA experience. Selected whirlpools are also available with Enhanced Experience options, which are designed with delightful chromatherapy that helps transform your bathroom into a luxurious, multi-sensory escape.





Flexjet Technology

Flexjet whirlpool jets are individually adjustable to target specific areas of your body. They adjust 360 degrees for intensity level and 60 degrees for direction, and deliver the optimal mix of air and water.



Effervescence Technology

A deeply positioned series of ports distributes champagne-like bubbles that cling to and caress your skin, creating an all-encompassing hydrotherapy experience.



Backjets

The Bodyssage backjet system, featuring 10 KOHLER backjets that operate in sequences to simulate a spa massage, loosen tension up the back and across the shoulders, and encourage deep breathing.



Waterproof Remote Control

Selected models come with a waterproof remote control which adds further customization and convenience.



Lighted Keypad

Controlling the features and benefits of your whirlpool is easy with the lighted keypad. Independently adjust the rate of flow, select a jet feature or select another feature that suits your individual preference.



Larger Bath Space

Create a spacious interior space for your bath time with your partner or good friend.



Chromatherapy

72 colors to relax you physically and mentally, surrounded gently by a full spectrum of color.



K-1111-VLN-0

SPA | Massage



CONSONANCE™
Acrylic Whirlpool with BodyMassage Backjet
K-1111-VLN-0
1759 x 1759 x 610 mm





K-1394-H2-0



Neckjets



Chromatherapy



Whirlpool Flexjet™ Mode

The eight flexjets are scientifically positioned for immediate, invigorating whirlpool action and optimized hydromassage effect. Bathers are allowed to adjust the air and water flow and control the flow direction as they desire.



Riverjets - Whitewater Mode

A swirling action from the two outside Riverjets is created behind the neck and shoulders at a moderate volume for added comfort and relaxation.



Riverjets - Rapids Mode

A swirling action from all four Riverjets is carried out for upgraded soothing effect of water massage at the back of the neck and shoulders.

SPA | Massage



- RIVER BATH™
- Round Acrylic Whirlpool
- K-1394-H2-0
- Ø1676 x 635 mm
- Flexjet Technology
- Effervescence Technology
- Neckjets
- Three Choices of Massage
- Lighted Keypad
- Waterproof Remote Control
- Chromatherapy





K-1110-V-0



Neckjets

A factory-installed neckjet pillow with two integral neckjets pulse alternately from left to right for a stimulating, stressrelieving massage at the back of the neck.



Waterproof Remote Control

Selected models comes with a waterproof remote control which adds further customization and convenience.



Chromatherapy

72 colors to relax you physically and mentally, surrounded gently by a full spectrum of color.



SPA | Massage



- PURIST™
- Acrylic Whirlpool with Spa / Massage Experience
- K-1110-V-0
- 1829 x 1168 x 589 mm
- Flexjet Technology
- Effervescence Technology
- Backjets
- Neckjets
- Three Choices of Massage
- Lighted Keypad
- Waterproof Remote Control
- Chromatherapy



BubbleMassage™

Refreshing Embrace of Light Bubbles

• SPA Experience

KOHLER BubbleMassage Baths infuse new life into the bathing experience. Feel the refreshing embrace of light bubbles washing over your body, or immerse yourself in a rejuvenating targeted or full-body massage.

• BubbleMassage Airjet Design

120-122 Innovative air jets are precisely and strategically positioned to form a sophisticated, highly efficient delivery pattern that embraces the bather with bubbling massage.

• Distinctive Features

Intelligent cycle system can be activated at the touch of a button to quietly purge residual water from the air channels. An automatic purge cycle is also activated about 30 minutes after each use.

Soft Touch User Interface makes it easy to set preference.

One-Touch Drainage

Simply tap the "Electronic Drain" button to activate automatic draining.





BubbleMassage Bath Comfort Features

- BubbleMassage airjet design
120-122 Innovative airjets are precisely and strategically positioned to form a sophisticated, highly efficient delivery pattern that embraces the bather with bubbling massage.
- Precisely positioned airjets
The ergonomical positioning of the airjets on the lower bath perimeter ensures a most comfortable, consistent and complete bubbling action.
- Intelligent cleaning system
A manual cycle can be activated at the touch of a button to quietly purge residual water from the air channels. An automatic cycle will also be activated about 30 minutes after each use.



Upgraded BubbleMassage Bath



Zones of Control™

Adjust the massage action to your preference in three separate zones: feet, leg and feet, back and neck



massage for feet

massage for leg and feet

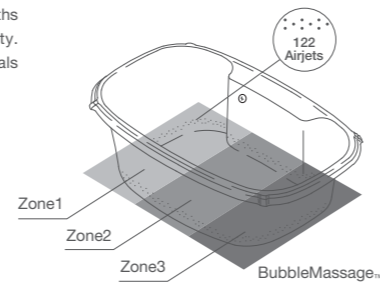
massage for back and neck



Wave Action

Personalize the air flow speed (slow to fast) to your preference
Adjust the circular air flow from small to large surges to enhance your massage experience

KOHLER BubbleMassage Baths
Enjoy a 5-year limited warranty.
Please refer to the user manuals



KOHLER BubbleMassage™ Upgrade

- Electronic drain
- New User Interfaces*
- Soft Touch User Interface*

Electronic Drain



Advanced Electronic Drain Technology

The electronic drain is activated automatically when the water depth is detected to be above the overflow line, thus eliminating the need for overflow holes. But when the faucet is turned off and the water level is already below the warning line, the draining will stop automatically.



Overflow Indicator

Buzzer will signal alarm when water level reaches overflow line - no need for user to watch and wait while tub is being filled.



One-Touch Drainage

Simply tap the "Electronic drain" button to activate automatic draining.



Water Temperature Indicator

The water temperature is detected via a temperature sensor and shown on the user interface.

New User Interfaces



Soft Touch User Interface



Currently only available for Evok™ and Comfortable baths

Concealed Sinkhole



*All upgraded BubbleMassage baths are with electronic drains included, no need separate purchasing.



Experience BubbleMassage Baths

PORTRAIT™
Experience BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-1457T-G-0
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm



EVOK™
Experience BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-45718T-G1P-0 / K-45718T-G58-0
(Soft Touch Interface)
K-1744T-G1P-0 / K-1744T-G58-0
1800 x 800 x 550 mm
Includes: bath pillow



   Orange(-1P)
Grey(-58)

Integrated BubbleMassage Baths

OVE™
Integrated BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-1768T-GE1P-0 / K-1768T-GE58-0 (Left Alcove)
K-1769T-GE1P-0 / K-1769T-GE58-0 (Right Alcove)
1704 x 755 x 560 mm
Includes: electronic drain, apron, faucet,
bath drain and bath pillow

K-1768T-G1P-0 / K-1768T-G58-0 (Left Alcove)
K-1769T-G1P-0 / K-1769T-G58-0 (Right Alcove)
1704 x 755 x 560 mm
Includes: apron, faucet, bath drain and bath pillow



BAIN DOUCHE™
Integrated BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-98160T-GE-0(Left Alcove)
K-98161T-GE-0(Right Alcove)
1600 x 750 x 560 mm
Includes: electronic drain, apron, faucet



Includes the following
KOHLER factory-installed components



Singular™ Deck-Mount Bath
Faucet with Handshower



Galatee™ Deck-Mount Bath
Faucet with Handshower



Electronic Drain



Bath drain



Long Bath Pillow

Relax Experience BubbleMassage Baths



ESCALE™
 Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-11344T-GE-0 (Electronic Drain)
 K-11344T-G-0
 1775 x 870 x 640 mm
 ESCALE Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-11343T-GE-0 (Electronic Drain)
 K-11343T-G-0
 1775 x 870 x 470 mm
 Includes: bath pillow, soft touch user interface, electronic drain



Relax Experience BubbleMassage Baths



COMFORTABLE
 1.8 m Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 with Soft Touch User Interface
 K-99778T-G58-0
 K-99778T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1840 x 900 x 750 mm
 Includes: heated bath pillow, soft touch user
 interface, electronic drain



Grey(-58)

COMFORTABLE
 1.8 m Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Soft Touch User Interface
 K-45604T-GLP1-0 / K-45604T-G58-0
 K-45604T-GGRLP-0 / K-45604T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1840 x 900 x 750 mm
 Includes: bath pillow



Purple(-LP1)
 Grey(-58)

COMFORTABLE
 1.7 m Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic
 Bath with Soft Touch User Interface
 K-99779T-G58-0
 K-99779T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1700 x 800 x 722 mm
 Includes: heated bath pillow, soft touch user
 interface, electronic drain



Grey(-58)

COMFORTABLE
 1.7 m Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 with Soft Touch User Interface
 K-99777T-G58-0
 K-99777T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1700 x 800 x 750 mm
 Includes: heated bath pillow, soft touch user
 interface, electronic drain

COMFORTABLE
 1.7 m Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Soft Touch User Interface
 K-98155T-GLP1-0 / K-98155T-G58-0
 K-98155T-GGRLP-0 / K-98155T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1700 x 800 x 722 mm
 Includes: bath pillow
 1.7 m Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Soft Touch User Interface
 K-45602T-GLP1/G58-0
 K-45602T-GGRLP/GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1700 x 800 x 750 mm
 Includes: bath pillow



Purple(-LP1)
 Grey(-58)

Relax Experience BubbleMassage Baths



COMFORTABLE
 1.3 m Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Soft Touch User Interface
 K-45600T-GLP1-0 / K-45600T-G58-0
 K-45600T-GGRLP-0 / K-45600T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
 1350 x 800 x 750 mm
 Includes: bath pillow



Purple(-LP1)
 Grey(-58)

ARIO™
 Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-45347T-GE-0 (Electronic Drain)
 1800 x 820 x 605 mm
 Drop-in BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-45349T-GE-0 (Electronic Drain)
 1800 x 820 x 480 mm



SERIF™
 BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-1337T-GE1-0 / K-1337T-GE2-0 (Electronic Drain)
 K-1337T-G1-0 / K-1337T-G2-0
 1525 x 1060 x 533 mm



REGATTA™
 BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-11303T-GE1-0 / K-11303T-GE2-0 (Electronic Drain)
 K-11303T-G1-0 / K-11303T-G2-0
 1672 x 762 x 550 mm
 Includes: bath pillow



EVOK™
 Round Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-18354T-G-0
 Ø1500 x 610 mm
 Includes: bath drain
 Round Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-45719T-G-0 (Soft Touch Interface)
 K-18352T-G-0
 Ø1500 x 510 mm





Relax Experience BubbleMassage Baths



EVOK™
 Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron
 K-45965T-G-FZ (Soft Touch Interface)
 Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns
 K-45965T-G-0 (Soft Touch Interface)
 Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic with Seamless Apron
 K-45964T-G-0 (Soft Touch Interface)
 1700 x 750 x 610 mm



EVOK
 Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-18348T-G-0
 1700 x 750 x 610 mm
 Includes: bath drain
 Oval Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-45720T-G-0 (Soft Touch Interface)
 K-18346T-G-0
 1700 x 750 x 510 mm



EVOK
 Rectangular Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-18344T-G-0
 1675 x 762 x 610 mm
 Includes: bath drain
 Rectangular Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-45721T-G-0 (Soft Touch Interface)
 K-18342T-G-0
 1675 x 762 x 513 mm



OVE™
 Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath (Electronic Drain)
 K-1709T-GE11P / GE158-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-1709T-GE21P / GE258-0 (Right Alcove)
 Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-1709T-G11P / G158-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-1709T-G21P / G258-0 (Right Alcove)
 1700 x 750 x 470 mm
 Includes: bath pillow



Orange(-1P)
 Grey(-58)

Relax Experience BubbleMassage Baths



BAIN DOUCHE™
 BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-18234T-GE1-0 / K-18234T-GE2-0 (Electronic Drain)
 K-18234T-G1-0 / K-18234T-G2-0
 1600 x 750 x 450 mm



ODEON™
 BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
 K-18212T-GE1-0 / K-18212T-GE2-0 (Electronic Drain)
 K-18212T-G1-0 / K-18212T-G2-0
 1525 x 820 x 500 mm
 Bath Pillow K-1491T-7



Traditional Massage

Simple Comfort Within Your Personalized Retreat

• SPA Experience

Whether you are in the mood for soothing relaxation or an invigorating hydro-massage, KOHLER's breadth of products, features and options will transform your bathroom into a personalized retreat.

• Thoughtful Design

KOHLER delivers an extensive array of unique hydrotherapy experiences and styles -- antique to contemporary, luxurious to minimalist - that can be customized to suit your experiences.

• Distinctive Features

Streamlined Nozzles: Newly upgraded nozzles, bring the safe and comfort to you with its only 3mm high, that you even cannot feel it.

Intelligent Cleaning System: The pipes are designed to purge the water completely, preventing residual water and breeding of bacteria. A manual cycle can be activated at the touch of a button to quietly purge residual water from the air channels. An automatic cleaning cycle is activated about 30 minutes after each use. KOHLER'S strict quality inspections ensure product safety.





K-11207T-W01-0



***Electronic Control Panel**
Easily adjust jet spray, drainage and cleaning features.



Streamlined Nozzles
Adjust your jet sprays with directional nozzles, flushed with interior for comfort.



Electronic Drainage
Concealed sinkhole for added comfort, with overflow alarm and automatic drainage.



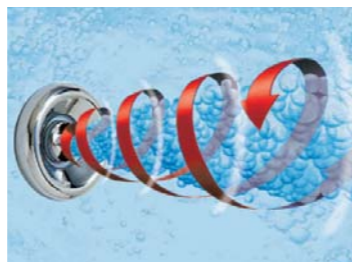
Superior Piping Design
The pipes are positioned and designed to conduct a complete purging of water, preventing residual water and bacteria breeding. Strict quality inspections were conducted on the pipes to ensure usage safety.



Integrated Whirlpools
KOHLER integrated whirlpools provide bathers ease of use by pre-installing the faucet, bath apron and bath drain before delivery. This saves the bathers time for finding complementing fittings for the whirlpools.



Wide Array of Selection
Antique, contemporary, luxurious, refreshing and minimalist. KOHLER has a range of designs for bathers to choose from and to suit their personal preferences.



Ideal Whirlpool Airjets
With bi-directional air jets and a unique swirling bubble effect, you experience a relaxing massage with the consistent flow of air and water pressure.



Dual Massage System
In addition to bi-directional air jets, selected KOHLER whirlpools also come installed with effervescence air ports.

SPA | Massage



MILANO™
Acrylic Whirlpool with Dual System
K-11214T-W01-0
1794 x 900 x 610 mm

EVORA™
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-11207T-W01-0 with Dual System
K-11207T-W02-0 with Single System
1520 x 1520 x 665 mm



*All upgraded BubbleMassage baths are with electronic drains included, no need separate purchasing.



K-1457T-0

Integrated Whirlpools



SYMBIO™
 Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-1773/1774T-NW-0
 Includes: apron, faucet, bath pillow and electronic drain
 K-1773T-0 / K-1774T-0
 1528 x 1057 x 606 mm
 Includes: apron, faucet, bath drain and bath pillow



ALEUTIAN™
 1.7 m Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-99025T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99026T-0 (Right Alcove)
 1700 x 800 x 650 mm
 1.5 m Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-99019T-0 (Left Alcove)
 K-99020T-0 (Right Alcove)
 1500 x 800 x 650 mm



HOURLASS™
 32" Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool
 K-1753T-0 / K-1754T-0
 1528 x 817 x 577 mm
 Includes: apron, faucet, bath drain and bath pillow



Complete Range of Premium Accessories

Durable coating certified by CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd. with original and factory-installed parts.



Galatee™
 Deck-Mount Bath Faucet
 with Handshower



Flexjet Whirlpool Jets



Bath Pillow (Black)



Bath drain

*All upgraded BubbleMassage baths are with electronic drains included, no need separate purchasing.

FLEUR™
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1330T-0
1829 x 1067 x 656 mm
Bath Pillow
K-1491T-7



PRESQU'ILE™
Freestanding Acrylic Whirlpool
K-15604T-0
K-15604T-R-0 / K-15604T-L-0
1850 x 900 x 590 mm
Includes: shelf and towel bar
Semi-Recessed Acrylic Whirlpool
K-16223T-0
K-16223T-R-0 / K-16223T-L-0
1850 x 900 x 590 mm
Includes: shelf and towel bar
Drop-In Acrylic Whirlpool
K-6047T-0
1850 x 900 x 535 mm



PORTRAIT™
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1457T-0
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm



ADAGIO™
Cast Iron Whirlpool
K-732T-GR-0 / K-732T-NR-0
1700 x 800 x 476 mm
Grip Rails
K-8598T-CP



CAST IRON

SERIF™
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1337T-NW1/NW2-0
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1337T-K-0
1525 x 1060 x 533 mm



REGATTA™
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-11303T-NW1/NW2-0
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-11303T-K-0
1672 x 762 x 550 mm
Includes: bath pillow



OVE™
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1709T-K1P-0 / K-1709T-K58-0
1700 x 750 x 470 mm
Includes: bath pillow



BIOVE™
1.7 m Cast Iron Whirlpool
K-8279T-1P-0 / K-8279T-58-0
K-8279T-GR1P-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)
K-8279T-GR58-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)
1700 x 750 x 470 mm
Includes: bath pillow
Grip Rails
K-8278T-CP
1.5 m Cast Iron Whirlpool
K-7102T-1P-0 / K-7102T-58-0
K-7102T-GR1P-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)
K-7102T-GR58-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)
1500 x 750 x 450 mm
Includes: bath pillow
Grip Rails
K-8278T-CP



CAST IRON

BAIN DOUCHE™
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-18234T-K-0
1600 x 750 x 450 mm



EMERALD™
Acrylic Whirlpool
K-18777T-K-0
1305 x 1305 x 490 mm



HOURLASS™
32" Acrylic Whirlpool
K-1404T-K-0
1524 x 813 x 508 mm
Bath Pillow
K-1491T-7



HOURLASS
30" Acrylic Whirlpool
K-556T-K-0
1524 x 762 x 432 mm



KOHLER Lithocast Bath Series



Stellar Design

Extraordinary design with outstanding innovation to create a premium look



Premium Quality

Quality combination of pure acrylic and proprietary minerals to produce a durable bath resistant to tarnish



Lasting Durability

Integral moulding technology to create a seamless design with enhanced sturdiness and lasting beauty



AFFETTO™
Lithocast Bath
K-1809T-0
Ø1500 x 600 mm



AFFETTO
1.35M Lithocast Bath
K-764T-0 (Strayt™ Pattern)
K-774T-0
Ø1350 x 689 mm



ASKEW™
Lithocast Bath
K-1801T-0
1838 x 877 x 625 mm



ABRAZO™
Lithocast Bath
K-1800T-0
1676 x 800 x 725 mm



2010 International Forum Design Award



2010 International Forum Design Award

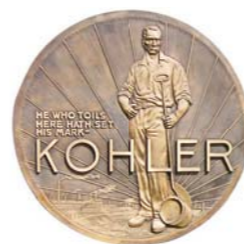


2010 International Forum Design Award

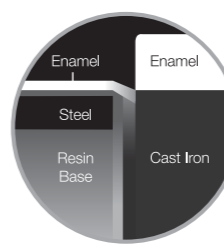
K-1800T-0



Cast Iron - Install a Legacy



Plastic Reinforced Enameled Steel



KOHLER Cast Iron



Cast Iron Specialist for over 130 Years

Crafted with exquisite workmanship and advanced technology, each piece embodies Kohler's commitment to crafting the finest for over 130 years

Thick Enamel Surface

Thick, durable and easy-to-clean enamel surface stands the test of time

Eco-Friendly Materials

Utilizing 93% recyclable materials, the lead-free KOHLER Cast Iron safeguards your health and the environment

Lifetime Limited Warranty

KOHLER warrants the cast iron components to be free of defects in material and workmanship during normal use



Absolute winner over heavy-gauge steel bath



Glamorous
Available in an extensive array of colors. The lustre and gloss surfaces of Cast Iron exceeds that of KOHLER heavy-gauge steel bath by 15%.



Durable
Fired in temperature 100 higher than heavy-gauge steel bath.



Safe
Offers 2.5 times better protection against slipping than heavy-gauge steel bath.



Thermal
Offers 5 times better heat-retention than heavy-gauge steel bath

VINTAGE™
Cast Iron Bath
K-700T-0
1829 x 1067 x 610 mm
Ceramic Base
K-709-0



CLEO™ Tellier
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-1869T-0
1750 x 800 x 683 mm
Includes: support frame



REVE™
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-16495T-0
1700 x 800 x 560 mm
Includes: plywood apron in wood ash grey and adjustable feet



REVE
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-16497T-FF (Sea Salt)
K-16497T-0
1700 x 800 x 560 mm



CLEO
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (Rainbow)
K-99158T-0
Bath legs
K-11194T-0
1750 x 800 x 640 mm



CLEO
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (GARDEN BANDANA™)
K-99159T-0
Bath Legs
K-11194T-0
1750 x 800 x 640 mm



ARCHER™
1.7 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-45595T-0
K-45595T-GR-0 (with Grip Rails Hole)
1700 x 800 x 545 mm
1.5 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-45594T-0
K-45594T-GR-0 (with Grip Rails Hole)
1500 x 750 x 545 mm
Grip Rails
K-45596T-F2
Bath Pillow
K-45609T-LP1/58



 Purple(-LP1)
 Grey(-58)

LOVEE™
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-9287T-0
K-9287T-GR-0 (with Grip Rails Hole)
1700 x 750 x 567 mm
Includes: apron
Grip Rails
K-8243T-CP



CLEO
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (EMPRESS BOUQUET™)
K-99160T-0
Bath legs
K-11194T-0
1750 x 800 x 640 mm



CLEO
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-11195T-RF/0/RT/RK
1750 x 800 x 640 mm
Bath Legs
K-11194T-0



 -0
 -RF
 -RT
 -RK

LOVEE
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-9271T-FF (Sea Salt)
K-9271T-GR-FF (Sea Salt with Grip Rails Hole)
K-9271T-0
K-9271T-GR-0 (with Grip Rails Hole)
Includes: support frame and towel rack
K-9289T-0
K-9289T-GR-0 (with Grip Rails Hole)
Includes: support frame
1700 x 750 x 570 mm
Grip Rails
K-8243T-CP



VOLUTE™
1.8 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-99718T-0
K-99718T-GR-0 (with Grip Rails Hole)
1800 x 800 x 540 mm
Includes: drain
1.7 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-99311T-0
K-99311T-GR-0 (with Grip Rails Hole)
1700 x 800 x 550 mm
Includes: drain
1.6 m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath
K-99313T-0
K-99313T-GR-0 (with Grip Rails Hole)
1600 x 750 x 500 mm
Includes: drain
Grip Rails:
K-5791T-CP





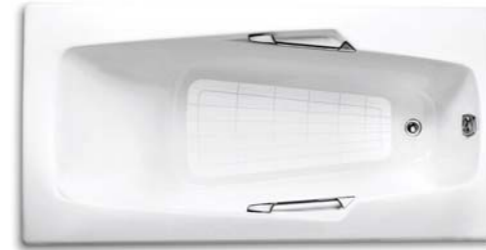
K-99205T-GR-E63

Drop-In Baths



CAST IRON

CARIBBEAN™
Cast Iron Bath
K-810T-0
1829 x 914 x 464 mm
Includes: grip rails



CLEO™
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-2901T-0
1750 x 800 x 530 mm



PARITY™
Cast Iron Bath
K-896T-0
1673 x 821 x 457 mm
Wood Bath Seat
K-1844T-LAW



REVE™
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-16499T-0
1700 x 800 x 465 mm

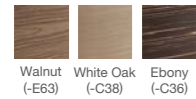


Freestanding Baths

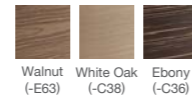


CAST IRON

LOVEE™
Freestanding Wood Apron Cast Iron Bath
K-99206T-E63/C38/C36
K-99206T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (with Grip Rails Hole)
1700 x 750 x 550 mm
Grip Rails
K-8243T-CP



BIOVE™
Wood Apron Cast Iron Bath
K-99203T-E63/C38/C36 (Left Alcove)
K-99203T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (Left Alcove, with Grip Rails Hole)
K-99204T-E63/C38/C36 (Right Alcove)
K-99204T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (Right Alcove, with Grip Rails Hole)
Freestanding Wood Apron Cast Iron Bath
K-99205T-E63/C38/C36
K-99205T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (with Grip Rails Hole)
1700 x 750 x 585 mm
Grip Rails
K-8278T-CP



ADAGIO™
Cast Iron Bath
K-731T-NR-0
K-731T-GR-0 (With Grip Rails Hole)
1700 x 800 x 490 mm
Grip Rails
K-8598T-CP



MEMOIRS™
Cast Iron Bath
K-823T-7
K-823T-0
1525 x 800 x 432 mm



TEA-FOR-TWO™
6' Cast Iron Bath
K-863T-0
1822 x 914 x 530 mm



TEA-FOR-TWO
5.5' Cast Iron Bath
K-855T-7
K-855T-0
1676 x 914 x 610 mm
Includes: drain K-7147T-AF
5' Cast Iron Bath
K-850T-7
K-850T-0
K-850T-D-0
1524 x 813 x 464 mm



ARCHER™
1.7 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-45593T-0
K-45593T-GR1-0 / K-45593T-GR2-0
1700 x 800 x 465 mm
1.5 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-45592T-0
K-45592T-GR1-0 / K-45592T-GR2-0
1500 x 750 x 465 mm
Grip Rails
K-45596T-F2
Bath Pillow
K-45609T-LP1/58



 Purple(-LP1)
 Grey(-58)

REPOS™
1.8 m Cast Iron Bath
K-18236T-0
K-18236T-GR-0
1800 x 850 x 455 mm
Grip Rails
K-8598T-CP



1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
K-18201T-0
K-18201T-GR-0
1700 x 800 x 460 mm
Grip Rails
K-8598T-CP

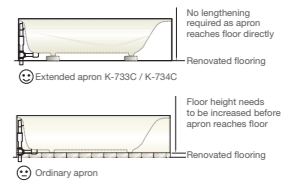
1.6 m Cast Iron Bath
K-18200T-0
K-18200T-GR-0
1600 x 750 x 460 mm
Grip Rails
K-8598T-CP

VOLUTE™
1.8 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Oval)
K-99309T-0
K-99309T-GR-0 (with Grip Hole)
1800 x 800 x 430 mm
1.7 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Oval)
K-99310T-0
K-99310T-GR-0 (with Grip Hole)
1700 x 800 x 430 mm
Grip Rails
K-5791T-CP



1.6 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Oval)
K-99312T-0
K-99312T-GR-0 (with Grip Hole)
1600 x 750 x 400 mm
Grip Rails
K-5791T-CP

VILLAGER™
Cast Iron Bath Integrated with Apron
K-715T-0 / K-716T-0
1524 x 768 x 355 mm
K-733T-0 / K-734T-0 with Long Apron
1524 x 768 x 420 mm
K-717T-0 / K-718T-0 with Short Apron
1524 x 768 x 355 mm



BIOVE™
1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
K-8277T-0 / K-8277T-GR-0
1700 x 750 x 470 mm
1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
K-8223T-0 / K-8223T-GR-0
1500 x 750 x 450 mm
Grip Rails
K-8278T-CP
Bath Pillow
K-18401T-1P/58



 Orange(-1P)
 Grey(-58)

BLISS™
1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
K-15849T-0 / K-15849T-GR-0
1700 x 750 x 450 mm
1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
K-17270T-0 / K-17270T-GR-0
1500 x 750 x 460 mm
Grip Rails
K-17275T-CP



LOVEE™
Drop-In Cast Iron Bath
K-9286T-0 / K-9286T-GR-0
1700 x 750 x 425 mm
Grip Rails
K-8243T-CP



VOLUTE™
1.8 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Rectangular Rim)
K-99210T-0
K-99210T-GR-0 (with Grip Hole)
1800 x 800 x 530 mm
1.7 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Rectangular Rim)
K-99211T-0
K-99211T-GR-0 (with Grip Hole)
1700 x 800 x 430 mm
Grip Rails
K-5791T-CP



DIAPASON™
1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
K-18204T-0
K-18204T-GR-0 (with Grip Rails Hole)
P18204T-0 (Nested Packaging)
P18204T-GR-0 (Nested Packaging, with Grip Rails Hole)
1700 x 750 x 425 mm
Grip Rails
K-8599T-CP



1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
K-18208T-0
K-18208T-GR-0 (with Grip Rails Hole)
P18208T-0 (Nested Packaging)
P18208T-GR-0 (Nested Packaging, with Grip Rails Hole)
1500 x 750 x 425 mm
Grip Rails
K-8599T-CP

PARALLEL™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-1876T-0 / K-1876T-GR-0
 K-P1876T-0 / K-P1876T-GR-0 (Nested Packaging)
 1700 x 700 x 450 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-1875T-0 / K-1875T-GR-0
 K-P1875T-0 / K-P1875T-GR-0 (Nested Packaging)
 1500 x 700 x 450 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8278T-CP



PRELUDE™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-8273T-0 / K-8275T-0
 1700 x 700 x 435 mm
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-8270T-0 / K-8271T-0
 1600 x 700 x 435 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-8266T-0 / K-8268T-0
 K-P8266T-0 / K-P8268T-0 (Nested Packaging)
 1500 x 700 x 435 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8645T-CP



QUIETUDE™
 Cast Iron Bath
 K-8262T-0
 K-P8262T-0 (Nested Packaging)
 1400 x 700 x 434 mm










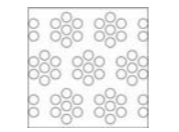
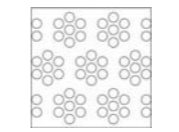
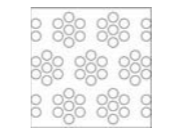
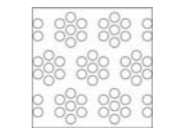
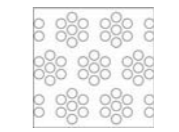
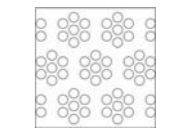
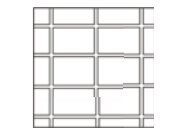






















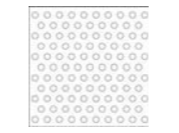
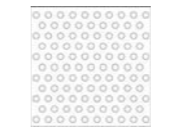
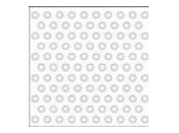

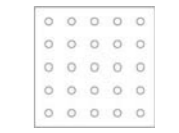
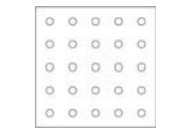






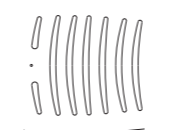

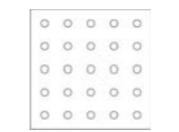
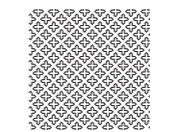
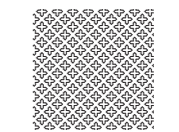
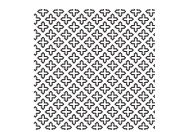
MELANIE™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-962T-0 / K-964T-0
 1700 x 700 x 418 mm
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-961T-0 / K-963T-0
 1600 x 700 x 418 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-17502T-0 / K-17502T-GR-0
 1500 x 700 x 418 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8599T-CP



SOISSONS™
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-940T-0 / K-940T-GR-0
 1700 x 700 x 426 mm
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-943T-0 / K-943T-GR-0
 1600 x 700 x 423 mm
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath
 K-941T-0 / K-941T-GR-0
 1500 x 700 x 430 mm
 Grip Rails
 K-8599T-CP



Cast Iron Bath Anti-Slip Pattern

CLEO™						PARITY™
						
						
REVE™			LOVEE™			
						
						
ADAGIO™	VOLUTE™		REPOS™	BIOVE™		
						
						
BLISS™	DIAPASON	PARALLEL™	PRELUDE™	MELANIE™	SOISSONS™	
						
						

*Kohler Cast Iron baths have different anti-slip patterns to ensure your safety. Only parts of selected patterns are shown as above.



KOHLER Acrylic - Platinum Quality



High-Quality Materials

Imported high-grade acrylic materials guarantee outstanding performance and long-lasting gloss to its highly durable finish



Standardized Quality

Exceptionally strong and thick backing for all-round protection and lasting usage.



Flagship Designs

Made in a wide variety of styles and aesthetic temperaments, KOHLER acrylic baths appeal to different groups.



Exceptional Performance, Lasting Beauty



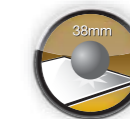
Pressure Test

The bath will not crack or deform when pressed by a 300-pound hammer for 100 thousand times.



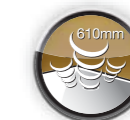
Water Boiling Test

The bath will not crack, deform or discolor when boiled in hot water at 80°C for 100 hours.



Blow Test

The bath will not crack or deform when hit at the bottom by a steel ball with a diameter of 38 mm.



Torque Test

The drain opening area will not crack or deform when torqued by 50 pounds at 610 mm.

*Data from Kohler NPD Center.

KOHLER Aleutian™ Acrylic Bath



K-99023T-0

Dry off and dress easily with child standing perch



Comfortably bathe your baby on bath shelf



Spacious and child-friendly



Enjoy a foot bath with a secure seat



Safely enter your bathtub from side perch



Large storage space for easy access to bath items



Easy grip handrails prevent slipping



Long towel bar allows you to easily place and reach your towel

Integrated Baths



ALEUTIAN™
1.7 m Integrated Bath
K-99023T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-99024T-0 (Right Alcove)
1700 x 800 x 650 mm
Includes: apron, grip rails and bath drain

ALEUTIAN
1.5 m Integrated Bath
K-99017T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-99018T-0 (Right Alcove)
1500 x 800 x 650 mm
Includes: apron, grip rails and bath drain

1.3 m Integrated Bath
K-99013T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-99014T-0 (Right Alcove)
1300 x 800 x 650 mm
Includes: apron, grip rails and bath drain



Drop-In Baths



ALEUTIAN
1.7 m Drop-In Bath
99021T-0 (Left Alcove)
99022T-0 (Right Alcove)
1700 x 800 x 550 mm

1.5 m Drop-In Bath
99015T-0 (Left Alcove)
99016T-0 (Right Alcove)
1500 x 800 x 550 mm

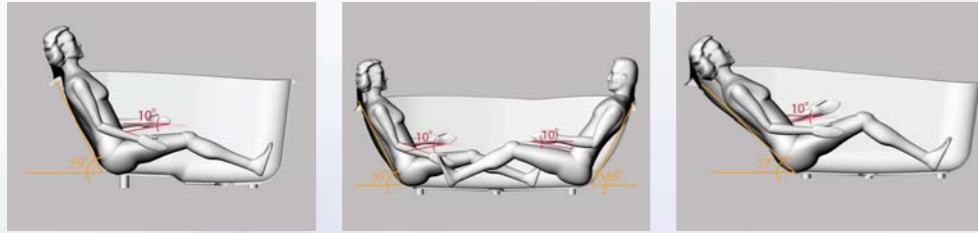


KOHLER Comfortable Baths

Close your eyes, and imagine yourself on a cloud. Feel how it supports you, envelops you, gently carries you. Ergonomically designed with special attention to bathing details, the comfortable bath series delivers an utterly divine sensory delight.

Comfortable Fit

With backrest angles ranging from 37° to 65°, Comfortable Baths are ergonomically designed for a variety of preferences. Featuring contoured silhouette and spacious interior, these exquisitely crafted masterpieces allow you to lounge comfortably at a perfect soaking depth.



Personalized Space

- 1.3m freestanding bath fits perfectly into smaller bathroom spaces without sacrificing comfort and aesthetics
- Available in multiple sizes (1.3 m / 1.7 m / 1.8 m), installation options (drop-in / freestanding) and bath types (regular bath / BubbleMassage bath)

Human-Oriented Accessories

- Soft-textured, adjustable bath pillow adapts seamlessly to the curvature of your neck
- Pliable grip rails eliminate sharp edges and potential risks of injuries



COMFORTABLE
1.3 m Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-45599T-LP1/58-0
K-45599T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
1350 x 800 x 732 mm

Includes: bath pillow and bath drain



1.3 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-45598T-LP1/58-0
K-45598T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
1360 x 800 x 640 mm

Includes: bath pillow

Purple(-LP1)
Grey(-58)

COMFORTABLE
1.7 m Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-98154T-LP1/58-0
K-98154T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails and Bath Drain)
1700 x 800 x 722 mm

Includes: bath pillow



1.7 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-45601T-LP1/58-0
K-45601T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
1700 x 800 x 640 mm

Includes: bath pillow

Purple(-LP1)
Grey(-58)

COMFORTABLE
1.8 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-45603T-LP1/58-0
K-45603T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)
1840 x 900 x 640 mm

Includes: bath pillow

Purple(-LP1)
Grey(-58)



Freestanding Baths



ESCALE™
Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-11344T-0
1775 x 870 x 640 mm
Includes: bath pillow



PRESQU'ILE™
Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-15332T-0
K-15332T-R-0 / K-15332T-L-0
1850 x 900 x 590 mm
Includes: shelf and towel bar



Freestanding Baths



ARIO™
1.8 m Acrylic Bath
K-45346T-0
1800 x 820 x 605 mm



EVOK™
Round Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-18353T-0
Ø1500 x 610 mm
Includes: bath drain



EVOK
Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns
K-45723T-FZ

Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns
K-45723T-0

Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron
K-45722T-0

1700 x 750 x 610 mm
Includes: bath drain



EVOK
Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-18347T-0
1700 x 750 x 610 mm
Includes: bath drain



Freestanding Baths



EVOK™
Rectangular Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-18343T-0
1675 x 762 x 610 mm



SAPPHIRE™
Freestanding Acrylic Bath
K-18262T-0
1660 x 750 x 610 mm



Integrated Baths



OVE™
Integrated Acrylic Bath
K-1788T-1P-0 / K-1788T-58-0 (Left Alcove)
K-1789T-1P-0 / K-1789T-58-0 (Right Alcove)
1704 x 755 x 560 mm
Includes: apron, bath pillow and bath drain



Orange(-1P)
Grey(-58)

SYMBIO™
Integrated Acrylic Bath
K-1771T-0/K-1772T-0
1528 x 1057 x 606 mm
Includes: apron and bath drain



STRUKTURA™
1.5m Integrated Bath
K-75421-0 (Left Alcove)
K-75428-0 (Right Alcove)
1500 x 750 x 531 mm



Integrated Baths



DEEP SOAK™
Integrated Acrylic Bath
K-98156T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-98157T-0 (Right Alcove)
Includes: bath drain
K-98158T-0 (Left Alcove)
K-98159T-0 (Right Alcove)
Includes: faucet and bath drain
1210 x 750 x 655 mm



HOURGLASS™
Integrated Acrylic Bath
K-1783T-0 / K-1784T-0
1528 x 817 x 577 mm
Includes: apron and bath drain



Drop-In Baths



FOUNTAINHEAD™
Acrylic Bath
K-99957T-0
1827 x 1067 x 667 mm



ESCALE™
Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath
K-11343T-0
1775 x 870 x 477 mm
Includes: bath pillow



PURIST™
Acrylic Bath
K-1190T-0
1829 x 1168 x 652 mm



FLEUR™
Acrylic Bath
K-1328T-0
1829 x 1067 x 656 mm





K-75418T-0

Drop-In Baths



MILANO™
Acrylic Bath
K-18742T-0
K-P18742T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1794 x 900 x 530 mm
Bath Pillow
K-1491T-7



PRESQU'ILE™
Semi-Recessed Acrylic Bath
K-16221T-0
K-16221T-R-0 / K-16221T-L-0
1850 x 900 x 590 mm
Includes: shelf and towel bar
Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-6060T-0
1850 x 900 x 535 mm



PORTRAIT™
Acrylic Bath
K-1454T-0
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm



Drop-In Baths



UNDERScore™
1.8 m Acrylic Bath
K-99959T-0
1800 x 900 x 584 mm



UNDERScore™
1.7 m Acrylic Bath
K-99958T-0
1700 x 800 x 558 mm



UNDERScore™
1.2 m Square Acrylic Bath
K-98862T-0
1200 x 1200 x 700 mm
Includes: drain



ARIO™
1.8 m Acrylic Bath
K-45348T-0
K-P45348T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1800 x 820 x 480 mm



SERIF™
Acrylic Bath
K-1183T-0
1525 x 1060 x 533 mm



REGATTA™
Acrylic Bath
K-11301T-0
K-P11301T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1672 x 762 x 525 mm
Includes: bath pillow



EVOK™
Acrylic Bath
K-1704T-1P-0 / K-1704T-58-0
1800 x 800 x 550 mm
Includes: bath pillow



EVOK
Round Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-18349T-0
Ø1500 x 510 mm



OVE™
Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-1707T-1P-0 / K-1707T-58-0
1700 x 750 x 470 mm
Includes: bath pillow



SAPPHIRE™
Round Acrylic Bath
K-18744T-0
Ø1450 x 485 mm
Includes: bath drain



  Orange(-1P)
Grey(-58)

EVOK
Oval Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-18345T-0
1700 x 750 x 510 mm



EVOK
1.7 m Rectangular Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-18341T-0
1675 x 762 x 513 mm
1.5 m Rectangular Drop-In Acrylic Bath
K-15341T-0
1500 x 750 x 514 mm



SAPPHIRE™
Oval Acrylic Bath
K-11137T-0
K-P11137T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1660 x 750 x 520 mm



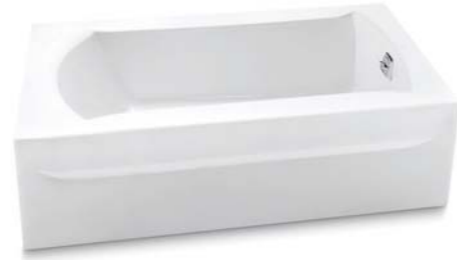
EMERALD™
Acrylic Bath
K-18778T-0
1305 x 1305 x 490 mm



BAIN DOUCHE™
Acrylic Bath
K-18233T-0
1600 x 750 x 450 mm



IMPRINT™
One-piece Apron Acrylic Bath
K-8772T-0 / K-8770T-0
1524 x 762 x 465 mm



HOURGLASS™
32" Acrylic Bath
K-1219T-0
1524 x 813 x 508 mm
1.4 m Acrylic Bath
K-8272T-0
1400 x 813 x 508 mm



HOURGLASS
30" Acrylic Bath
K-1510T-0
K-P1510T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1524 x 762 x 432 mm



STUDIO™
1.7 m Acrylic Bath
K-11201T-W02
K-P11201T-W02 (Nested Packaging)
1670 x 760 x 525 mm
1.5 m Acrylic Bath
K-17107T-0
K-P17107T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1525 x 760 x 525 mm



DEEP SOAK™
Acrylic Bath
K-1490T-0
1219 x 813 x 594 mm



SORRENTO™
1.7 m Acrylic Bath
K-P18232T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1670 x 760 x 430 mm
1.5 m Acrylic Bath
K-P18231T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1520 x 760 x 425 mm



REACH™
1.7 m Acrylic Bath
K-15848T-0
1700 x 700 x 460 mm
1.5 m Acrylic Bath
K-15847T-0
1500 x 700 x 460 mm



STRUKTURA™
1.7m Acrylic Bath
K-75418T-0
P75418T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1700 x 750 x 400 mm
1.5m Acrylic Bath
K-75420T-0
P75420T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1500 x 750 x 410 mm



DUO™
1.7 m Acrylic Bath
K-18775T-0
K-P18775T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1670 x 760 x 425 mm
1.5 m Acrylic Bath
K-18776T-0
K-P18776T-0 (Nested Packaging)
1525 x 760 x 425 mm





Bathroom Accessories

KOHLER offers an array of bath accessories for an even more luxurious experience.



Bath Pillows

Our bath pillows, available in a variety of sizes, colors and materials, can accommodate a wide range of preferences and needs.

Bath Pillow (Grey)
K-45609T-58/LP1

Purple(-LP1)
Grey(-58)



Bath Pillow
K-1491T-7



Rectangular Bath Pillow
K-18922T-1P/58
Compatible with EVOK™ baths

Orange(-1P)
Grey(-58)



Long Bath Pillow
K-18401T-1P/58
Compatible with OVE™ and BIOVE™ baths

Orange(-1P)
Grey(-58)



Lithocast Bath Pillow
K-1039T-NY
Compatible with Lithocast Bath



Multi-functional Foot Stop Pillow
K-9277T-NA





Bath Shelves

Bath rack / shelf adds versatility and convenience to your bathing experience, providing a place to keep bath essentials at your fingertips.

Bath Shelf
K-45607T-270/F2 with Holder
K-45978T-270/F2

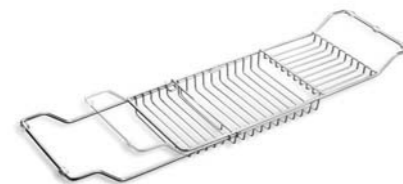


Black Forest(-F2)
Teak(-270)

Bath Shelf
K-99027T-CGR



Stainless Steel Bath Rack
K-18438T-ST
650-820 x 198 x 43 mm



Reading Holder
K-98302T-0
Ø35 mm with Bottom Duction Cup



Bath Drains

- Featuring stringent design and durable material, the sturdy lift rod mechanism guarantees smooth operation.
- Quality electroplated finish ensures rust-free, lasting performance.
- Available in copper hose , copper pipe, or flexible hose for model compatibility.
- An array of luxurious KOHLER PVD finish options ensure you can create a bath in just the hue you want.

Bath Drain (Flexible Hose Pipe)
K-17295T-CP/AF/BN/SN/BGD/PGD/BV/TT



Bath Drain (Copper Hose Pipe)
K-17254T-CP



Bath Drain (Copper Pipe)
K-17296T-CP/AF



Bath Drain (Flexible Hose Pipe)
K-18355T-CP/AF/BN/SN/BGD/PGD/RGD



3-in-1 Bath Drains

- A smart single-opening for water-filling, overflow and drain activation

Filler Drain
K-18667T-CP



Volute Filler Drain
K-18669T-CP



Finish Options:



Description	Bathing Experience			
	VibrAcoustic®	Relax	BubbleMassage™	SPA/Massage
ASKEW™ Lithocast Freestanding Bath (includes bath drain)				
FOUNTAINHEAD® VibrAcoustic Bath	K-1152T-VBW			
PURIST® Bath	K-15853T-VBW	K-1110-CT		K-1110-V
Sök™ Overflowing Acrylic Bath with Effervescence		K-1188T/1189T-C1/RE		
FLEUR™ Bath				K-1330T
PRESQU'ILE™ Freestanding Bath				K-15604T
PRESQU'ILE Freestanding Bath (includes tray and towel shelf)				K-15604T-L/R
PRESQU'ILE Semi-Recessed Bath				K-16223T
PRESQU'ILE Semi-Recessed Bath (includes tray and towel shelf)				K-16223T-L/R
PRESQU'ILE Drop-In Bath				K-6047T
UNDERSCORE® 1.8m Bath	K-99234T-VBW			
ARIO™ Freestanding Bath (includes bath drain)			K-45537T-GE	
ARIO Drop-In Bath			K-45539T-GE	
COMFORTABLE 1.8m Drop-In Bath (includes bath pillow)			K-45604T-G58/GLP1/GGR58/GGR58 K-99778T-G58/GGR58	
EVOK™ Bath (includes orange bath pillow)			K-1744T-G1P	
EVOK Bath (includes grey bath pillow)			K-1744T-G58	
VINTAGE™ Bath				
CARIBBEAN™ Bath (includes grip rails)				
TEA-FOR-TWO™ Bath				
REPOS™ 1.8m Bath				
VOLUTE™ 1.8m Freestanding Bath				
VOLUTE 1.8m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
VOLUTE 1.8m Drop-In Bath (Oval)				
CONSONANCE™ Acrylic Whirlpool with BodyMassage Backjet				K-1111-VLN
ESCALE™ Freestanding Bath (includes bath pillow)			K-11344T-G K-11344T-GE	
ESCALE Drop-In Bath (includes bath pillow)			K-11343T-G K-11343T-GE	
MILANO™ Acrylic Bath				K-11214T-W01
PORTRAIT™ Bath			K-1457T-G	K-1457T
UNDERSCORE 1.7m Bath	K-99235T-VBW			
COMFORTABLE 1.7m Freestanding Bath (includes bath pillow and bath drain)			K-98155T-G58/GLP1/GGR58/GGR58 K-99779T-G58/GGR58	
COMFORTABLE 1.7m Drop-In Bath (includes bath pillow)			K-45602T-G58/GLP1/GGR58/GGR58 K-99777T-G58/GGR58	
EVOK Oval Freestanding Bath with Seamless Apron (includes bath drain)			K-45964T-G	
EVOK Oval Freestanding Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns (includes bath drain)			K-45965T-G-0/FZ	
EVOK Oval Freestanding Bath (includes bath drain)			K-18348T-G	
EVOK Oval Drop-In Bath			K-18346T-G/K-45720T-G	
OVE™ Integrated Bath (includes orange bath pillow)			K-1768T/1769T-G1P/GE1P	K-1709T-1P
OVE Integrated Bath (includes grey bath pillow)			K-1768T/1769T-G58/GE58	K-1709T-58
OVE Bath (includes orange bath pillow)			K-1709T-G11P/G21P/GE11P/GE21P	
OVE Bath (includes grey bath pillow)			K-1709T-G158/G258/GE158/GE258	
STRUKTURA™ 1.7m Bath				
REACH™ 1.7m Acrylic Bath				
CLEO™ TELLIEUR Freestanding Bath with Wooden Support Frame				
CLEO Freestanding Bath				
CLEO Freestanding Bath				
CLEO Drop-In Bath				
REVE™ Freestanding Bath with Plywood Apron				
REVE Freestanding Bath				
REVE Drop-In Bath				
ADAGIO™ Bath				K-732T-NR/GR
REPOS™ 1.7m Bath				
ARCHER™ 1.7m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath				
ARCHER 1.7m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath				
LOVEE™ Freestanding Wood Apron Bath				
LOVEE™ Freestanding Bath				
LOVEE Freestanding Bath (includes support frame)				
LOVEE Freestanding Bath (includes support frame and towel rack)				
LOVEE Drop-In Bath				
VOLUTE 1.7m Freestanding Bath				
VOLUTE 1.7m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
VOLUTE 1.7m Drop-In Bath (Oval)				
BIOVE™ 1.7m Whirlpool (includes orange bath pillow)				K-8279T-(GR)1P
BIOVE 1.7m Whirlpool (includes grey bath pillow)				K-8279T-(GR)58
BIOVE Wood Apron Bath				
BIOVE Freestanding Wood Apron Bath				
BIOVE 1.7m Bath				
BLISS™ 1.7m Bath				
DIAPASON 1.7m Cast Iron Bath				
PARALLELE™				

Above 1.8m

Above 1.7m

Model	Drain				Material
	Free standing	Semi-Recessed	Drop-In	Corner	
K-1801T	•				Lithocast
K-99957T			•		K-7273T Acrylic
K-1190T			•		K-7273T Acrylic
					K-7193 Glass Fiber Reinforced Plastic
K-1328T			•		K-17295T/ K-17296T/ K-17254T Acrylic
K-15332T	•				K-17295T Acrylic
K-15332T-L/R	•				K-17295T Acrylic
K-16221T		•			K-17295T Acrylic
K-16221T-L/R		•			K-17295T Acrylic
K-6060T			•		K-17295T Acrylic
K-99959T			•		K-18355T Acrylic
K-45346T	•				Acrylic
K-45348T/P45348T			•		K-45351T Acrylic
K-45603T-(GR)58/LP1			•		K-45606T Acrylic
K-1704T-1P			•		K-17295T Acrylic
K-1704T-58			•		K-17295T Acrylic
K-700T	•				K-7159 Cast Iron
K-810T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Cast Iron
K-863T			•		K-7169T Cast Iron
K-18236T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Cast Iron
K-99718T					Included Cast Iron
K-99210T	•		•		K-99314T Cast Iron
K-99309T			•		K-99314T Cast Iron
			•		K-7167 Acrylic
K-11344T	•				K-17188T Acrylic
K-11343T			•		K-17295T Acrylic
K-18742T/P18742T			•		K-17295T Acrylic
K-1454T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Acrylic
K-99958T			•		K-18355T Acrylic
K-98154T-(GR)58/LP1	•				Acrylic
K-45601T-(GR)58/LP1			•		K-45606T Acrylic
K-45722T	•				Acrylic
K-45723T-0/FZ	•				Acrylic
K-18347T	•				Acrylic
K-18345T			•		K-18355T Acrylic
K-1788T/1789T-1P				•	Acrylic
K-1788T/1789T-58				•	Acrylic
K-1707T-1P			•		K-17295T Acrylic
K-1707T-58			•		K-17295T Acrylic
K-75418T/P75418T			•		K-17295T Acrylic
K-15848T			•		K-17295T Acrylic
K-1869T	•				K-18436T Cast Iron
K-11195T-0/RF/RK/RT	•				K-18436T Cast Iron
K-99158T/99159T/99160T-0	•				K-18436T Cast Iron
K-2901T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Cast Iron
K-16495T	•				K-18355T Cast Iron
K-16497T-0/FF	•				K-18355T Cast Iron
K-16499T			•		K-18355T Cast Iron
K-731T-NR/GR			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Cast Iron
K-18201T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Cast Iron
K-45595T-(GR)	•				K-45597T Cast Iron
K-45593T-(GR1/GR2)			•		K-18355T Cast Iron
K-99206T	•				K-17758T Cast Iron
K-9287T-(GR)	•				K-17758T Cast Iron
K-9289T-(GR)	•				K-15995T Cast Iron
K-9271T-(GR)-0/FF	•				K-15995T Cast Iron
K-9286T-(GR)			•		K-17758T Cast Iron
K-99311T	•				Included Cast Iron
K-99211T			•		K-99314T Cast Iron
K-99310T			•		K-99314T Cast Iron
			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Cast Iron
K-99203T/99204T				•	K-18417T Cast Iron
K-99205T	•				K-18417T Cast Iron
K-8277T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Cast Iron
K-15849T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Cast Iron
K-18204T-(GR)/P18204T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Cast Iron
K-1876T-(GR)/P1876T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T Cast Iron

Above 1.8m

Above 1.7m

	Description	Bathing Experience			
		VibrAcoustic®	Relax	BubbleMassage™	SPA/Massage
1.7m	PRELUDE™ 1.7m Bath				
	MELANIE™ 1.7m Bath				
	SOISSONS™ 1.7m Bath				
Above 1.6m	ABRAZO™ Lithocast Bath (includes bath drain)				
	REPOS™ Round Whirlpool				K-1394-H2
	EVOK™ Rectangular Freestanding Bath (includes bath drain)			K-18344T-G	
	EVOK Drop-In Freestanding Bath			K-18342T-G/45721T-G	
	REGATTA™ Bath (includes bath pillow)			K-11303T-G1/G2/GE1/GE2	K-11303T K-11303T-NW1/NW2
	SAPPHIRE™ Freestanding Bath (includes bath drain)				
	SAPPHIRE Oval Acrylic Bath				
	BAIN DOUCHE™ Integrated Bath			K-98160T-GE,K-98161T-GE	
	BAIN DOUCHE Bath			K-18234T-G1/G2	K-18234T
	STUDIO™ 1.7m Bath				
	DUO™ 1.7m Bath				
	SORRENTO™ 1.7m Bath				
	PARITY™ Bath				
	TEA-FOR-TWO™ 5.5"Bath (includes bath drain)				
	REPOS 1.6m Bath				
	VOLUTE™ 1.6m Freestanding Bath				
	VOLUTE 1.6m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
	VOLUTE 1.6m Drop-In Bath (Oval)				
	PRELUDE™ 1.6m Bath				
	MELANIE™ 1.6m Bath				
SOISSONS™ 1.6m Bath					
Above 1.5m	AFFETTO™ Lithocast Bath (includes bath drain)				
	EVORA™ Whirlpool (Dual System)				K-11207T-W01
	EVORA Whirlpool (Standard System)				K-11207T-W02
	SYMBIO™ Integrated Bath				K-1773T/1774T,K-1773T/1774T-NW
	EVOK Round Freestanding Bath (includes bath drain)			K-18354T-G1/G2	
	EVOK Round Drop-In Bath			K-18352T-G/45719T-G	
	EVOK 1.5m Drop-In Bath				
	SERIF™ Bath			K-1337T-G1/G2/GE1/GE2	K-1337T,K-1337T-NW1/NW2
	IMPRINT™ Bath with Integrated Apron				
	STUDIO™ 1.5m Bath				
	HOURGLASS™ Integrated Bath				K-1753T/1754T
	STRUKTURA™ 1.5m Integrated Bath				
	STRUKTURA 1.5m Drop-In Bath				
	DUO 1.5m Bath				
	HOURGLASS 32"Drop-In Bath				K-1404T
	HOURGLASS 30"Bath				K-556T
	SORRENTO™ 1.5m Bath				
	REACH™ 1.5m Acrylic Bath				
	ODEON™ 32"BubbleMassage Bath				
	MEMOIRS™ Drop-In Bath (without apron)				
	TEA-FOR-TWO 5"Bath (with slot overflow)				
	TEA-FOR-TWO 5"Bath				
	ARCHER™ 1.5m Freestanding Cast Iron				
	ARCHER 1.5m Drop-In Cast Iron				
	BIOVE™ 1.5m Whirlpool (includes orange bath pillow)				K-7102T-(GR)1P
	BIOVE 1.5m Whirlpool (includes grey bath pillow)				K-7102T-(GR)58
	BIOVE 1.5m Bath				
	VILLAGER™ Bath with Long Apron				
	VILLAGER Bath with Short Apron				
	VILLAGER Bath				
	BLISS™ 1.5m Bath				
	DIAPASON 1.5m Bath				
	PARALLEL™ 1.5m Bath				
	PRELUDE™ 1.5m Bath				
	PRELUDE 1.5m Bath (Nested Packaging)				
MELANIE 1.5m Bath					
SOISSONS 1.5m Bath					
Below 1.5m	AFFETTO™ 1.35m Lithocast Bath (Strayt™ Pattern)				
	AFFETTO 1.35m Lithocast Bath				
	UNDERSCORE™ 1.2m Bath				
	COMFORTABLE 1.3m Freestanding Bath (includes bath pillow and bath drain)				
	COMFORTABLE 1.3m Drop-In Bath (includes bath pillow)			K-45600T-G58/LP1/GGR58/LP	
	SAPPHIRE™ Round Acrylic Bath (includes bath drain)				
	EMERALD™ Bath				K-18777T
	DEEP SOAK™ Integrated Bath (includes bath drain)				
	DEEP SOAK Integrated Bath (includes faucet and bath drain)				
	DEEP SOAK Bath				
	HOURGLASS 1.4m Drop-In Bath				
	QUIETUDE™ Bath				

Model	Drain				Material
	Free standing	Semi-Recessed	Drop-In	Corner	
K-8273T/8275T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-962T/964T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-940T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-1800T	•				Lithocast
			•		K-7167
K-18343T					Acrylic
K-18341T			•		K-18355T
K-11301T/P11301T			•		K-17295T
K-18262T	•				Acrylic
K-11137T/P11137T			•		Acrylic
				•	Acrylic
K-18233T			•		K-17295T
K-11201T-W02-0			•		K-17295T
K-18775T/P18775T			•		K-17295T
P18232T			•		K-17295T
K-896T			•		K-18355T
K-855T-0/7			•		Cast Iron
K-18200T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-99313T	•				Included
K-99212T			•		K-99314T
K-99312T			•		K-99314T
K-8270T/K-8271T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-961T/963T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-943T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-1809T	•				Lithocast
			•		K-17295T
			•		K-17295T
K-1771T/1772T				•	Acrylic
K-18353T	•				Acrylic
K-18349T			•		K-10164T
K-15341T			•		K-18355T
K-1183T			•		K-17295T
K-8770T/8772T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-17107T-0			•		K-17295T
K-1783T/1784T				•	Acrylic
K-75421T/75428T				•	Acrylic
K-75420T/P75420T			•		K-17295T
K-18776T/P18776T			•		K-17295T
K-1219T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-1510T/P1510T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
P18231T			•		K-17295T
K-15847T			•		K-17295T
K-18212T-G1/G2			•		K-17295T
K-823T-0/7			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-850T-0			•		K-7169T
K-850T-D-0			•		K-18437T
K-45594T-(GR)	•				K-45597T
K-45592T-(GR1/GR2)			•		K-18355T
			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-8223T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-733T/734T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-717T/718T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-715T/716T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-17270T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-18208T-(GR)/P18208T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-1875T-(GR)/P1875T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-8266T/8268T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
P8266T/P8268T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-17502T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-941T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-764T	•				Lithocast
K-774T	•				Lithocast
K-98862T			•		Acrylic
K-45599T-(GR)LP1	•				Acrylic
K-45598T-(GR)LP1			•		K-45606T
K-18744T			•		Acrylic
K-18778T			•		K-17295T
K-98156T-0/98157T-0				•	Acrylic
K-98158T-0/98159T-0				•	Acrylic
K-1490T			•		K-17295T
K-8272T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T
K-8262T/P8262T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T



Shower Doors

SHOWER DOORS

Showering should be as much about rejuvenation as it is about hygiene. KOHLER showering solutions give you the flexibility to customize your showering experience with precision-crafted shower doors that are innovatively designed and constructed with premium, long-lasting materials. Add steam for an added element of personalization. KOHLER provides you with a wide array of options for both new and existing homes.

KOHLER Shower Doors

KOHLER is a longstanding leader when it comes to complete showering solutions. Whether you're looking for a highly durable KOHLER Cast Iron shower receptor, a shower module or a thoughtfully designed shower door, with our easy-to-clean CleanCoat technology, we are your single source for creating the perfect customized shower.



Premium Material



Quality Accessories



Artistic Design

Premium Material



Architectural Grade Tempered Glass

- All KOHLER shower doors feature automotive-grade tempered glass certified by Kitemark, S-Mark and SGCC.
- Tempered glasses are carefully selected from several well-known brand.
- KOHLER tempered glass exceeds national standard for fragmentation test:

Fragmentation Test	Thickness	Standard	Result
KOHLER Tempered Glass	6 mm	GB15763.2-2005	≥80 pieces
Industry Standard	6 mm	GB15763.2-2005	≥40 pieces

*The safety factor of tempered glass is proportional to the number of fragments.



Hinges

- Durable brass and stainless steel construction
- Passes 200,000 rounds of open-and-close test
- Out-of-plumb adjustability (adjustable by 65 mm) allows for easy installation



Quality Material

- KOHLER uses aluminum material that has passed the American standard of 6063
- Up to 98.7% of aluminum content ensures perfectly glossy surface free of pinholes and dents
- Stringently selected material (HRC 13~15) with maximum thickness of 2.6 mm performs well under pressure



Handles

- Stainless steel handles ensure strength and durability.
- Versatility for convenience, including: hanging the towel



Wheels

- Wheels of high-quality stainless steel bearings and imported engineering resin make the panel glide smoothly and quietly.



Seals

- Quality PVC seals effectively prevent leakage.
- Super-thick finish on hinges prevents corrosion and rusting.

Hardware	Type of Test	KOHLER	Industry Standard
Polished Aluminium Profile	16-Hour Copper Accelerated Acetic Acid Salt Spray Test	Grade 10	≥Grade 9
Spray-Painting Polished Aluminium Profile	Copper Accelerated Acetic Acid Salt Spray Test	≥150 Hours	≥120 Hours
Brass	Acetic Acid Salt Spray Test	≥72 Hours	≥24 Hours
Stainless Steel	Acetic Acid Salt Spray Test	≥96 Hours	≥24 Hours

Quality Accessories



PVD Coating

- PVD coating technology enhances durability.
- Gold-plated hinge adds distinction to your bath room.



Flush Hinge Design

- Hinges are recessed to sit completely level with the frame, leaving a smooth surface for easy cleaning and concise beauty.



Innovative Hinge Technology

- The glass shower door is firmly secured by innovatively designed hinges for your safety.



Quality Bumper

- Anti-slam quality bumpers eliminate door rebound for added safety.



Easy-open Shower Door

- Frameless sliding doors offer an easy-to-access, open shower environment.

Artistic Design



Shower with a Touch of Art

Artistically Elegant

Available in an array of delicate patterns, a KOHLER Patterned Glass shower door makes an instant impact with its aesthetic mystique, thus becoming the distinctive centerpiece of a stylish, contemporary bathroom.

Empress Bouquet™ Pattern

The Empress Bouquet pattern offers a modern interpretation of the 18th century Chinese print work. Its floral motif and brilliant gold and metallic detailing are featured on a collection of shower enclosures (Memoirs™, Parallel™ and Stance™).

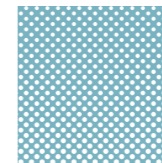


Pattern Glass



Bishop's Lace

Print resembling a delicate white flower lends a lacy, airy look to your bathroom



Lake Mist

The shower door's translucency gradually decreases from top to bottom, giving you the impression of showering in a mist



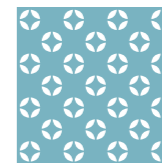
Tangle

A web of lines dancing on your glass door adds an artistic edge to your shower space



Intrex

A floral print complements a traditional, elegant bathroom



Starry Night

Glistening stars transform your shower into a tranquil sanctum, making you feel as if you were navigating the vast ocean on a starry night



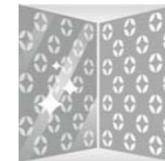
Mizzle

Featuring asymmetric falling lines, the Mizzle pattern enshrouds you with the poetic imagery of "mist and rain"

Mirrored Pattern

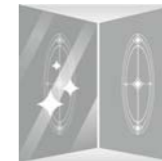
A mirrored pattern on your shower door adds a touch of elegance to your bathroom while at the same time giving you privacy and making the room seem larger.

Leading coating technology ensures a smooth surface that is scratch-and-corrosion-resistant.



Mirrored Starry Night

Glittering stars transform your bathroom into a tranquil sanctum, making you feel as if you were being embraced by a romantic starry night.



Mirrored Galaxy

Feel as though you are entering the vast universe to glimpse a magnificent distant galaxy.

Mirrored Glass

KOHLER Mirrored Glass effortlessly bridges the gap between privacy and roominess in a modern bathroom. It takes only one step to develop a regular bathroom into a spacious, sensuous capsule with secure privacy. An added benefit is that the reflective surface visually expands the size of a small room.



CleanCoat Technology

KOHLER CleanCoat technology produces a smooth water repellent surface that eliminates residual water stains and makes cleaning much easier.



Laminated Glass

With KOHLER's advanced laminated glass, you are guaranteed to have a safe, carefree showering experience.



Laminated Glass



PURIST™ UPGRADE
Shower Door
K-99167T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic / Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE
Shower Door
K-99168T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-2200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic / Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-99169T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1600 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic / Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE
Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-99170T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 900-1200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic / Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE
Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-99171T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 1200-2200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic / Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-99172T-C-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 900-1600 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic / Laminated



PURIST™ UPGRADE

- Soft close door for quiet operation and sealed door options
- High-quality stainless steel ensures strength and durability
- Quiet-Close door
- 10 mm tempered glass

Features



Auto-grade, 10 mm tempered glass



Stainless steel handle



Patent hinge design



MEMOIRS™ & SINGULIER™

- A wide range of installation options allow you to design a shower that fits your aesthetic and your space exactly.
- Innovatively designed hinges firmly secure the glass shower doors.
- Out-of-plumb adjustability makes installation easy.
- Seamless sealing strip forms a continuous, tight seal to hold in steam and water.
- Can be installed to open to the left or right.
- 10/8 mm glass

Feature

Vintage Style



Innovatively designed hinges firmly secure the glass shower doors; seamless sealing stripe forms a tight seal to hold in steam and water



Sheer copper coated handle

Modern Look



Hinges firmly secure shower doors with a seamless seal that prevents water leakage



Quality handles well combine solid brass construction and distinguished design

Premium



MEMOIRS™
Shower Door
K-36940T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36933T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

SINGULIER™
K-36954T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36947T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-2000 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MEMOIRS
Shower Door
K-36941T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36934T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

SINGULIER
K-36955T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36948T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2400 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MEMOIRS
Shower Door
K-36942T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36935T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

SINGULIER
K-36956T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36949T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 600-700 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MEMOIRS
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure
K-36945T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36938T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

SINGULIER
K-36959T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36952T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1200 mm
Width: 900-1200 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MEMOIRS
Shower Door
K-36980T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36979T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

SINGULIER
K-36982T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36981T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 700-1600 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MEMOIRS
Shower Door
K-36939T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36932T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

SINGULIER
K-36953T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36946T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1400 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MEMOIRS
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-36943T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36936T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

SINGULIER
K-36957T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36950T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1400 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MEMOIRS
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-36944T-L-SHP/AF
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36937T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass

SINGULIER
K-36958T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-36951T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1400 mm
Width: 900-1400 mm

Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated





MINIMA™

- Frameless sliding doors offer an easy-to-access, open shower environment
- Minimalist European design adds modern touches to bathrooms
- With hidden wheels and a continuous panel guide, the doors overlap with a smooth, quiet sliding action
- Premium hardware for durability and sturdiness
- 10/8 mm glass

Premium



MINIMA™
Shower Door
K-45806T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-45803T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-1700 mm



MINIMA
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-45808T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-45805T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1000-1600 mm
Width: 700-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MINIMA
Shower Door
K-45807T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-45804T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



Feature



304 stainless steel handles



Out-of-plumb adjustability (adjustable by 15 mm)



Hidden wheels provide a clean, sophisticated look



Premium



TORSION™
Shower Door
K-98923T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 700-900 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TORSION
Shower Door
K-98924T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1000-1500 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TORSION
Shower Door
K-98925T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-2000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TORSION
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-98927T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1000-1600 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TORSION
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure
K-98325T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 850-1200 mm
Width: 850-1200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



Feature

TORSION™

- Winner of RED DOT award
- A specially designed sink hole
- Bearing slide design, anti-rebound and auto-closing
- 8 mm glass



Stainless steel handle



Seamless door and hinge connections for easy cleaning



Door with bearing slides and stays in place



TORSION™

- Winner of RED DOT award
- A specially designed sink hole removes
- Panels slide smoothly using 8 pulleys
- 8 mm glass

Premium



TORSION™
Shower Door
K-98919T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-1700 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TORSION
Shower Door
K-98920T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TORSION
Shower Door
K-98921T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TORSION
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-98922T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-1600 mm
Width: 250-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



Feature



Durable stainless steel handle



Aluminium and glass parts allow for easy cleaning



Panels slide smoothly using 8 wheels ensuring quiet and comfortable action



TRIOLOGY™

- A wide range of installation options allow you to design a shower that fits your aesthetic and your space exactly.
- Customize different installation preference.
- Premium hardware for durability and sturdiness.
- 10/8 mm glass

Premium



TRIOLOGY™
Shower Door
K-72930T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72921T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 550-700 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRIOLOGY
Shower Door
K-72931T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72922T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 700-1600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRIOLOGY
Shower Door
K-72932T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72923T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 700-1600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRIOLOGY
Shower Door
K-72933T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72924T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-2000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRIOLOGY
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-72934T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72925T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1450 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRIOLOGY
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-72936T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72928T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1200 mm
Width: 800-1200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRIOLOGY
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure and Bath
K-72935T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72927T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1450 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated





TRILOGY™
T-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-72937T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-72929T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1600-2400 mm
Width: 800-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door (Sealed)
K-97686T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97639T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 550-700 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door (Sealed)
K-97712T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97660T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 700-1600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door (Sealed)
K-97713T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97661T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 700-1600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRILOGY
Shower Door (Sealed)
K-97714T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97662T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 900-2000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRILOGY
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-97715T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97665T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 900-1450 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRILOGY
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-97717T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97681T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 800-1200 mm
Width: 800-1200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRILOGY™
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed) and Bath
K-97716T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97680T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 900-1450 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



TRILOGY
T-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)
K-97721T-L-SHP
10 mm Tempered Glass
K-97682T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 2000-2500 mm
Length: 1600-2400 mm
Width: 800-1100 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



Features



Stability and easy installation



Stainless steel hinge for durability



Seamless sealing strip forms a continuous, tight seal to hold in steam and water.



TRIOLOGY™

- Semi-frameless pivot door provides an open, welcoming showering environment
- Premium 304 stainless steel handle (horizontal / L-shaped)
- An array of glass pattern and handle options for different preferences and needs
- Glass shelf
- 8 mm glass

Basic



TRIOLOGY™
 Shower Door
 K-36966T-SHP
 8 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 1850-2000 mm
 Length: 900-2300 mm
 (-LR1-SHP) with L-Shaped Handle
 (-LR2-SHP) with Horizontal Handle
 Glass options:
 Crystal Clear / Artistic /
 Mirrored / Laminated



TRIOLOGY
 L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
 K-36967T-SHP
 8 mm Tempered Glass
 Height: 1850-2000 mm
 Length: 1000-1400 mm
 Width: 250-1000 mm
 (-LR1-SHP) with L-Shaped Handle
 (-LR2-SHP) with Horizontal Handle
 Glass options:
 Crystal Clear / Artistic /
 Mirrored / Laminated



Features



Distinguished 304 stainless steel horizontal handle



Singular 304 stainless steel L-shaped handle



Hinges on top and bottom of the glass door prevent it from moving or falling down



Basic



MATTIA™
Shower Door
K-37458T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MATTIA
Shower Door
K-37460T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1000-1700 mm
K-37459T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-2300 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MATTIA
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure
K-37461T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1200 mm
Width: 900-1200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MATTIA
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-37462T-L-SHP
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1400 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



MATTIA™

- Semi-frameless design brings a crisp, refined look and artful sensibility to the bathroom
- Can be installed to open to the left or right
- Patent out-of-plumb adjustability (adjustable by 15 mm)
- Easy to install and use
- 8/6 mm glass



Basic



STANCE™
Shower Door
K-37470T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 700-800 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



STANCE
Shower Door
K-37469T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 800-1600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



STANCE
Shower Door
K-37468T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-2000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



STANCE
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-37467T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1000-1400 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



Features



Water-tight seal holds in every drop of water



Glass shelf adds versatility and flexibility



Rectangular handle



The pivot assemblies at the top and bottom prevent the glass panel from moving or falling. The pivot glass door closes automatically at 20 degrees.

STANCE™

- The pivot assemblies at the top and bottom tightly secure the glass panel and prevent it from moving or falling
- The pivot glass door closes automatically at 20 degrees
- Exquisitely crafted water-tight seal holds in every drop of water
- 8 mm glass



Basic



STANCE™
Shower Door
K-37465T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-2000 mm
K-45550T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1500-2600 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



STANCE
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-37464T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1200-1400 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
K-45710T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-1800 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



STANCE
Shower Door
K-45711T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1000-1800 mm
K-45709T-L-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1000-1600 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



STANCE
Square Shower Enclosure
K-37463T-L-SHP/AF
6 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 900-1200 mm
Width: 900-1200 mm
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic



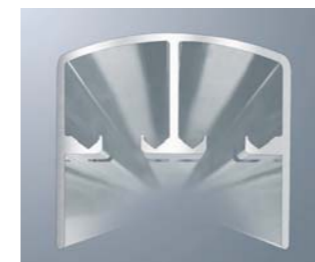
STANCE
Curved Shower Enclosure
K-37466T-L-SHP/AF
6 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1900 mm
Length: 850-1200 mm
Width: 850-1200 mm
Glass option:
Crystal Clear



STANCE™

- V-shaped dual-track design reduces the contact area between the wheels and the panel guide for smooth sliding action
- Tracks at the top and bottom allow the panels to slide steadily
- Quality bumpers eliminate door rebound for added safety
- 8/6 mm glass

Features



V-shaped dual-track design reduces the contact area between the wheels and the panel guide for smooth sliding action.



Tracks at the top and bottom allow the panels to slide steadily.



Quality bumpers eliminate door rebound for added safety.



Passing 150,000 rounds of continuous test, our wheels with stainless steel bearing guarantee lasting performance.



Basic



PARALLEL™
Shower Door with Shelf
K-36963T-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850 mm
Length: 1400-2200 mm
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure with Shelf
K-45398T-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850 mm
Length: 1400-1800 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
(-LR1-SHP/AF)
with Angular Horizontal Handle
(-LR2-SHP)
with Rounded Horizontal Handle
Compatible
with Shelf for PARALLEL Shower Door
K-9151T-NA
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



PARALLEL
Shower Door
K-36962T-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-2000 mm
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-45399T-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1850-2000 mm
Length: 1100-1800 mm
Width: 250-1000 mm
(-LR1-SHP/AF)
with Angular Horizontal Handle
(-LR2-SHP)
with Rounded Horizontal Handle
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



PARALLEL
Shower Screen with Shelf
K-36965T-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1500 mm
Length: 1500-1800 mm
(-LR1-SHP/AF)
with Angular Horizontal Handle
(-LR2-SHP)
with Rounded Horizontal Handle
Compatible
with Shelf for PARALLEL Shower Door
K-9152T-NA
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



PARALLEL
Shower Screen
K-36964T-SHP/AF
8 mm Tempered Glass
Height: 1500- 1700 mm
Length: 1500-1800 mm
(-LR1-SHP/AF)
with Angular Horizontal Handle
(-LR2-SHP)
with Rounded Horizontal Handle
Glass options:
Crystal Clear / Artistic /
Mirrored / Laminated



Features

PARALLEL™

- Integrated locker unit offers ample, easy-to-access storage space
- Detachable shelves allow users to clean up storage spaces at will
- Flat tracks at the bottom prevent water accumulation and add ease of cleaning
- Advanced steel wheels for a quiet, smooth sliding performance
- 8 mm glass



304 stainless steel handles provide sturdiness and comfort.



Premium aluminum material passing American standard of 6063 ensures perfectly glossy surface free of pinholes and dents.



Flat tracks at the bottom prevents water accumulation for ease of cleaning and enhanced hygiene.



Detachable shelves
Shelves can be arranged to suit your preferences and can be removed for cleaning as needed.



Integrated locker unit
Delivers a convenient shower experience with its ample, easy-to-access storage space.



STEAM™

Renew

- Enjoy steam in as fast as 1 min
- Deeply cleanse and moisturize your skin
- Automatically remove limescale and odor

Relax

- Sensors adjust for optimal temperature and humidity
- Automatic 20 min. power off for safety
- Control settings with full digital display

Restore

- Enjoy spa therapy right at home
- Relieve stress with soothing steam bath
- Power options available for different shower room sizes

Hygienic & Healthy SPA Experience

STEAM

- K-50205T-NA Generator I-S2, Fast Response™, 3KW
- K-5525T-NA Generator I-S3, Fast Response, 5KW
- K-5526T-NA Generator I-S5, Fast Response, 7KW
- K-5529T-NA Generator I-S7, Fast Response, 9KW
- K-5531T-NA Generator I-S9, Fast Response, 10KW



Recommended Product Mix



- STEAM
- K-5525T-NA Generator I-S3, Fast Response, 5KW
- PURIST™ UPGRADE Shower Door (Sealed)
- K-99171T-C-SHP



- STEAM
- K-5525T-NA Generator I-S3, Fast Response, 5KW
- PURIST™ UPGRADE L-Shaped Shower Door (Sealed)
- K-99172T-C-SHP



Nateo Standard Shower Enclosure

- Originally-designed panel seal functions also as a handle
- Available in two colors: White (-0) and Polished Silver (-SHP)
- Steel-reinforced plastic wheels offer quiet, smooth sliding action
- 6 mm glass



NATEO™
Curved Shower Enclosure
K-17116T-L-SHP/0
6 mm Tempered Glass
900 x 900 x 1850 mm (Exterior Rim)

Odeon Standard Shower Enclosure

- Originally-designed panel seal functions also as a handle
- Available in two colors: White (-0) and Polished Silver (-SH)
- 4 mm glass



ODEON™
Square Shower Enclosure
K-17117T-L-SH/0
4 mm Tempered Glass
900 x 900 x 1850 mm (Exterior Rim)

Features



Detachable wheels add ease of cleaning



Originally-designed panel seal functions also as a handle to create a sleek, uninterrupted look



The non-slipping blocks positioned at the top of the panels help deliver a safe, quiet gliding action

Shower Seat

Freestanding Shower Seat
K-99319T-GZ/34/FZ
357 x 245 x 440 mm



Wall-mounted Shower Seat
K-9327T-0
376 x 324 x 321 mm



Mildew Proof Sealant

Mildew Proof Sealant (White)
K-98448T-0
Φ 48 x 229 mm



Mildew Proof Sealant (Transparent)
K-98449T-0
Φ 48 x 229 mm

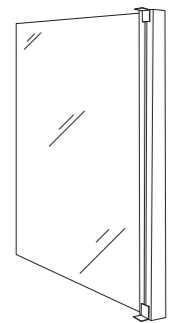


Frame Solution

Aluminium Profile
K-45176T-SHP/AF



Aluminium Profile with Glass
K-45177T-SHP/AF



Shower Shelf

Wall Shelf (Opening)
K-98639T-0
324 x 120 x 50 mm



Wall Shelf (Sealed)
K-98638T-0
300 x 162 x 125 mm



Wall Shelf Set
K-599T-0
Including an Opening Wall Shelf and a Sealed Wall Shelf

Corner Shelf
K-98637T-0
681 x 320 x 130 mm



Hanging Shelf
K-98640T-S
688 x 260 x 296 mm



Shelf
Two kinds of height add versatility and convenience to your bathing experience

Shelf
K-17232T-0
Height: 1830 mm



Shelf
K-17233T-0
Height: 1000 mm



Shower Locker

PARALLEL™ Shower Locker
Specially designed to be integrated into Parallel Shower Doors, the Parallel Shower Locker provides an extra-large, 22L storage space which can be divided at will with the easy-to-clean, removable shelves. This aesthetically pleasing, contemporary model accommodates users of all different statures, thus bringing convenience and order to the shower space.

PARALLEL
Shower Locker for PARALLEL Shower Door
K-36963T and L-Shaped Shower Enclosure
K-45398T
K-9151T-NA
Height: 1850 mm
Shower Locker for PARALLEL Shower Screen
K-36965T
K-9152T-NA
Height: 1500 mm



Aesthetic appeal
An integral part of the shower door, the shower locker creates a simple, crisp look



Functionality
Regardless of their statures and preferences, users can enjoy convenient, stylish storage with the six removable shelves available



Durability
Constructed of quality PP material which can hold toiletries of 2L capacity



Convenience
Hassle-free cleaning with removable shelves and gloss surfaces

Wood Accessories for Bath Room

Natural wood plastic material

Features:

Sturdiness and durability: Resist of mold and corrosion to extend use life

Hard to deform: Excellent water resistance to prevent from deform

Health and environment-friendly: High-quality wood material to offer a close access to the nature

Anti-Slip Wood Tray
K-97746T-DBW
600 x 600 mm



Rectangular Anti-Slip Wood Tray
K-97748T-DBW
600 x 200 mm



Wood Seat
K-97751T-DBW
500 x 500 mm



Wood Shelf
K-97749T-DBW
502 x 130 mm



Bar-Shaped Drain

- Four Protections: anti-odor, anti-overflow, anti-bacteria, pest control
- High-quality material: durable and artistic stainless steel
- Linear design: fast draining and easy to clean
- Multiple options: classic and contemporary design

Linear (Contemporary Design)
K-97739T-NA
900 x 100 mm



Linear (Contemporary Design)
K-97741T-NA
600 x 100 mm



Linear (Classic Design)
K-97742T-NA
900 x 100 mm



Linear (Classic Design)
K-97745T-NA
600 x 100 mm



Receptors

Curved Shower Receptor with Drain
K-17226T-DR-0
900 x 900 x 150 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Receptor with Drain
K-17227T-DR-0
900 x 900 x 150 mm



Square Shower Receptor with Drain
K-17230T-DR-0
900 x 900 x 150 mm



Shower Dividers

- Available in both minimalist (60 mm in height) and classic (100 mm in height) styles
- Offers an array of shapes and sizes to help users design a custom showering experience
- One-piece construction complements a multitude of non-standard shower doors
- Provides two color options: white/grey

Minimalist (60 mm in height)

Angular Shower Divider
K-37072T-0/LN
1400 x 1400 x 60 mm
K-37071T-0/LN
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-37070T-0/LN
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-37069T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Divider
K-37075T-0/LN
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-37074T-0/LN
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-37073T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 60 mm
K-98675T-0
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-98676T-0
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-98677T-0
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Curved Shower Divider
K-15282T-0/LN
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm
K-15281T-0/LN
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm
K-37080T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Horizontal Shower Divider
K-37079T-0/LN
2000 x 60 mm
K-37078T-0/LN
1800 x 60 mm
K-37077T-0/LN
1500 x 60 mm
K-37076T-0/LN
1200 x 60 mm



Classic (100 mm in height)

Angular Shower Divider
K-37084T-0/LN
1400 x 1400 x 100 mm
K-37083T-0/LN
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm
K-37082T-0/LN
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm
K-37081T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Divider
K-37087T-0/LN
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm
K-37086T-0/LN
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm
K-37085T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Curved Shower Divider
K-37092T-0/LN
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Horizontal Shower Divider
K-37091T-0/LN
2000 x 100 mm
K-37090T-0/LN
1800 x 100 mm
K-37089T-0/LN
1500 x 100 mm
K-37088T-0/LN
1200 x 100 mm



SHOWER DOOR GLASSES INDEX

Line	Style	Thickness	Artistic						Mirrored Patterned Glass		Empress Bouquet	Laminated	Clean-Coat	Mirrored
			Bishop's Lace	Tangle	Intrex	Lake Mist	Starry Night	Mizzle	Starry Night	Galaxy				
			L1	L3	L4	L5	L8	L9	CCL	CEL				
Purist™ Upgraded	Horizontal/L-shaped	10mm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•
Purist Upgraded	Horizontal/L-shaped	10mm										•		•
Line	Style	Thickness	Artistic						Mirrored Patterned Glass		Empress Bouquet	Laminated	Clean-Coat	Mirrored
			Bishop's Lace	Tangle	Intrex	Lake Mist	Starry Night	Mizzle	Starry Night	Galaxy				
			L1	L3	L4	L5	L8	L9	CL	EL				
Memoirs™	Horizontal/L-shaped /Neo-angle	10mm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Horizontal/L-shaped /Neo-angle	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Minima™	Horizontal/L-shaped	10mm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
	Horizontal/L-shaped	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Torsion™	Horizontal/L-shaped /Neo-angle	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
Singular™	Horizontal/L-shaped /Neo-angle	10mm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
	Horizontal/L-shaped /Neo-angle	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Trilogy™	Horizontal/L-shaped /Neo-angle/T-shaped	10mm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
	Horizontal/L-shaped /Neo-angle/T-shaped	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Trilogy	Horizontal/L-shaped /Neo-angle/T-shaped	10mm										•	•	
	Horizontal/L-shaped /Neo-angle/T-shaped	8mm										•	•	•
Trilogy	Horizontal/L-shaped	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
Mattia™	Horizontal/L-shaped /Neo-angle	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
	Horizontal/L-shaped	6mm		•	•	•	•	•	•			•		
Stance™	Horizontal	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	Horizontal /Double-sliding	8mm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	Horizontal/Two doors and two panels	8mm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	Horizontal /Triple-sliding	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	L-shaped	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	L-shaped /Double-sliding	8mm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	L-shaped /Triple-sliding	8mm		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	Square	6mm		•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Curved	6mm											•		
Parallel™	Horizontal/L-shaped	8mm	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•

SHOWER DOOR HANDLES INDEX

Line	Opening Type	Style																	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
Purist™ Upgraded	Pivot	Horizontal /L-shaped	•																
Memoirs™	Pivot	Horizontal /L-shaped /Neo-angle		•										•					
Minima™	Sliding	Horizontal /L-shaped											•						
Torsion™	Pivot	Horizontal /L-shaped /Neo-angle												•	•	•			
	Sliding	Horizontal /L-shaped												•		•			
Singular™	Pivot	Horizontal /L-shaped /Neo-angle											•		•	•			
Trilogy™	Pivot	Horizontal /L-shaped /Neo-angle /T-shaped													•				
Trilogy	Pivot	Horizontal /L-shaped												•	•				
Mattia™	Pivot	Horizontal /L-shaped /Neo-angle												•	•	•			
	Sliding	Horizontal /L-shaped													•	•			
Stance™	Sliding	Pivot	Horizontal /L-shaped												•	•		•	
		Horizontal /L-shaped single-sliding														•		•	
		Double-sliding														•		•	•
		Triple-sliding																•	
		Square /Curved														•			
Parallel™	Sliding	Horizontal /L-shaped												•				•	



Commercial

COMMERCIAL

Whether you're specifying plumbing products that help buildings earn LEED water-efficiency points, reduce facility operating costs or accommodate the preferences of homeowners, environmentally conscious KOHLER commercial allows you to address the challenging demands of your customers. When you choose exceptional KOHLER commercial products, you're providing your customers with water-saving solutions that contribute to the big picture.

KOHLER. Leading the Way to Green Buildings

Working towards sustainability is an ongoing journey for Kohler, and creating water-conserving products has been a key component. We have a history of looking ahead and doing all we can to ensure the future of our community, and even our world. We honor that tradition by creating a better future. Our global sustainability goal of a net zero carbon and solid waste footprint by 2035 requires committed action right now, so we are focusing our efforts in some key areas:



Eco 0.5L Urinals

Eco 0.5L Urinals provide the ultimate in conservation for water consuming urinals. Featuring advanced eco-friendly technology, KOHLER Eco 0.5L Urinals deliver significant water and energy savings, and help build green architectures.



Water Conservation
0.5L water usage saves 83% more water than LEED standard (3L)

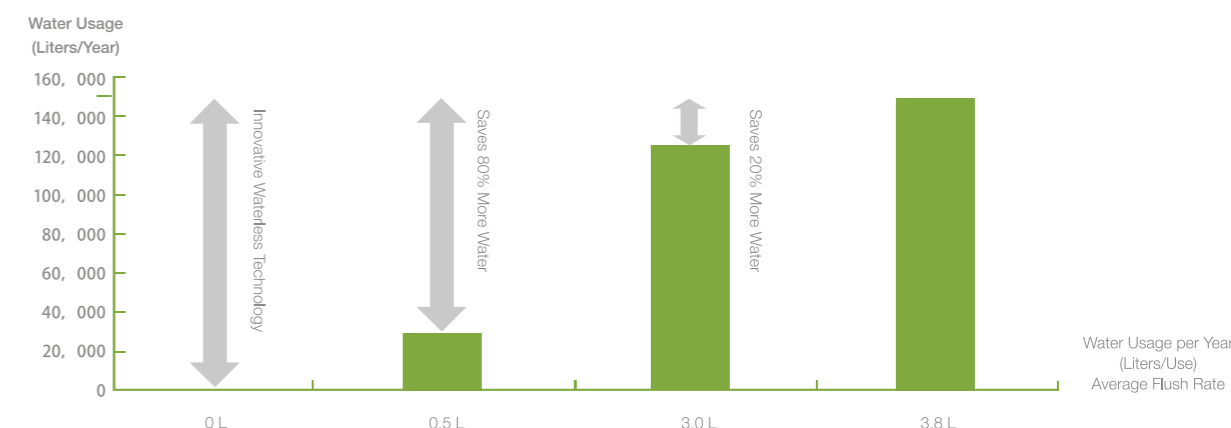


Powerful Flush
Powerful flush, along with special rim hole design, contributes to effective cleaning



Optimized Trapway
Optimized trapway design further enhances flushing performance

Comparison of Urinal Water-Saving Performance (conducted by Kohler)



LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) is an internationally recognized standard for green buildings. The LEED green building rating system is designed to promote design and construction practices that increase profitability while reducing the negative environmental impacts of buildings and improving occupant health and well-being. Achieving LEED certification is the best way for you to demonstrate that your building project is truly "green."

* LEED rating system: total water usage reduction of 20% 1 point, 30% 2 points, 35% 3 points and 40% 4 points.



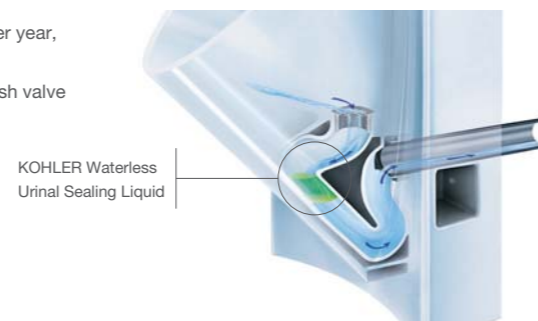
STEWARD™ Waterless Urinal

Winner of Red Dot Design Award, KOHLER Waterless Urinals provide outstanding performance and feature innovative, stylish characteristics that integrate a natural ellipse with an architectural feel.

- Waterless functionality: saves up to 40,000 gallons of water per fixture per year, the ideal fit for LEED certification
- Offers added hygiene for all users; vandal resistant due to absence of flush valve
- Optimized interior design
- Virtually eliminates splashing
- Cartridge-free integral trapway: provides enhanced performance and easy routine maintenance with no cartridges to plug or replace
- Trapway design, combined with KOHLER waterless urinal sealing liquid, minimizes odors compared to other waterless and waterbased models



reddot design award



KOHLER Waterless Urinal Sealing Liquid



K-4918-0 STEWARD Waterless Urinal



K-4917-0 STEWARD S Waterless Urinal



K-1048656 Sealing Liquid
K-1174866 Urinal Cleaner
Urinal Sealing Liquid (4 bottles of 3.8L)

Dual Sensor System

Inaugural usage in:
STEWARD™ Eco 0.5L Touchless Urinal



K-4888T-0

Distinctive Dual Sensor System



Dual Sensor

Microwave Sensor:

Higher accuracy compared to traditional infrared sensors, reduces false actuation

Conductivity Sensor:

The urinal will not flush until the conductivity sensor detects presence of urine



Eco-Friendly

Conductivity sensor detects presence of urine or other liquid while microwave sensor detects the movement of the user. Dual sensor system ensures reliable and accurate flushing.



Position Sensitive Device

More accurate sensor to reduce false actuation

KOHLER PSD delivers precise targeting regardless of room brightness, clothing colors or skin tones. The product will be activated once user is within the Device Activation Zone as some of the emitted sensor light will be reflected back to the sensor.



PSD provides more reliable and accurate flushing performance than infrared sensor technology



Similar to that of an autofocus camera, PSD senses the true distance of an object in relationship to the infrared eye



PSD is sensitive to all colors, including black and reduces false actuation due to variations in clothing or skin color



Reduces false actuation due to light and reflections



Eco-friendly



PVD Vibrant Finish for Life

Inaugural usage in:

PSD Urinal Sensor: K-8881T

HYDRO-TOWER 100 Touchless In-Wall Tank with Frame
K-6281T-NA

3/4.5L Wall-hung Toilets & In-wall Tanks

3 / 4.5L water-saving flushing system, fit for LEED certification

- The epitome of minimalist and ergonomic design
- Rimless design with optimal hygiene can flush thoroughly.
- Compatible with C³ bidet seats as well as Quiet-Close Toilet Seat, Veil™ wall-hung toilets deliver a sense of cleanliness, comfort and convenience.

3/4.5L HYDRO-TOWER™ 300 In-Wall Tank

- 88 mm ultrathin design
- 3L/4.5L dual flushing system
- Will not affect the structure of the wall and provides excellent sound insulation
- Made of macromolecular materials that prevents corrosion and leaking
- Easy installation and durable performance
- Diverse faceplate options



Compatible with C³™ Toilet Seats



C³-225
Toilet Seat with Bidet Functionality
K-4736T-0



C³-130
Toilet Seat with Bidet Functionality
K-4107T-0



C³-150
Toilet Seat with Bidet Functionality
K-8297T-0



C³-125
Toilet Seat with Bidet Functionality
K-4737T-0/R4737T-0



C³-105
Toilet Seat with Bidet Functionality
K-4753T-0/R4753T-0

*Also compatible with: C³-230; C³-205; C³-128; C³-108



Waterless Urinals

STEWARDS[™]
Waterless Urinal
K-4918-0*
397 x 381 x 752 mm



STEWARDS S
Waterless Urinal
K-4917-0*
375 x 279 x 603 mm



Eco 0.5L Urinals

STEWARDS ECO
Touchless Urinal
K-4888T-0 (DC Version)
415 x 381 x 750 mm



STRUKTURA[™]
Touchless Urinal
K-5888T-Y-0 (DC Version)
K-5888T-YC05-0 (AC Version)
361 x 340 x 744 mm



BARDON[™] ECO
Touchless Urinal
K-4915T-Y-0 (DC Version)
K-4915T-YC05-0 (AC Version)
362 x 464 x 838 mm



PATIO[™] ECO
Touchless Urinal
K-16321T-Y-0 (DC Version)
K-16321T-YC05-0 (AC Version)
335 x 332 x 642 mm



STEWARDS ECO
Urinal
K-4986T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
415 x 381 x 750 mm



STRUKTURA ECO
Touchless Urinal
K-5777T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
K-5777T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
361 x 340 x 744 mm
0.5L / 1L / 3L flush flow rate options



BARDON ECO
Urinal
K-4904T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
K-4904T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
360 x 475 x 715 mm



PATIO ECO
Urinal
K-18645T-Y-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
335 x 332 x 642 mm
0.5L / 1L / 3L flush flow rate options



DEXTER[™] ECO
Urinal
K-5016T-YET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
K-5016T-YER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
368 x 345 x 518 mm
0.5L / 1L / 3L flush flow rate options



*Limited stock availability. Please order in advance.



1.0L Urinals

STUKTURA™
WATER-SAVING Touchless Urinal
K-5888T-W-0 (DC Version)
K-5888T-WC05-0 (AC Version)
361 x 340 x 744 mm



BARDON™
WATER-SAVING Touchless Urinal
K-4915T-W-0 (DC Version)
K-4915T-WC05-0 (AC Version)
362 x 464 x 838 mm



PATIO™
WATER-SAVING Touchless Urinal
K-16321T-M-0 (DC Version)
K-16321T-MC05-0 (AC Version)
335 x 332 x 642 mm



STUKTURA
WATER-SAVING Floor Standing Urinal
K-5889T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
K-5889T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
398 x 370 x 952 mm
1L / 3L flush flow rate options



BARDON
WATER-SAVING Urinal
K-4960T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
K-4960T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
360 x 475 x 715 mm
1L / 3L flush flow rate options



3.0L Urinals

STUKTURA
Touchless Urinal
K-5888T-0 (DC Version)
K-5888T-C05-0 (AC Version)
361 x 340 x 744 mm



BARDON
Touchless Urinal
K-4915T-0 (DC Version)
K-4915T-C05-0 (AC Version)
362 x 464 x 838 mm



PATIO
Touchless Urinal
K-16320T-M-0 (DC Version)
K-16320T-MC05-0 (AC Version)
335 x 332 x 642 mm



BARDON S
Urinal
K-4978T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)
K-4978T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)
284 x 378 x 575 mm



In general, all KOHLER urinals conserve water.

Electronic Sensors and Flushometers

ODEON™
Toilet Sensor
K-744T-M-SC/CP (DC Version)
K-744T-MC05-SC/CP (AC Version)
158 x 158 mm



Basic

TOUCHLESS™
Toilet Flushometer, 6.0L
K-10957-CP (DC Version)
Height : 349-432 mm
Bottom Diameter : 76 mm
TRIPOINT Technology



Premium

PSD™
Water-Saving Urinal Sensor, 0.5/1.0L
K-8881T-VC01-AF/BN (DC Version)
K-8881T-VC03-AF/BN (AC Version)
126 x 149 mm



Premium

Also available: AF

PSD
Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8881T-UC01-AF/BN (DC Version)
K-8881T-UC03-AF/BN (AC Version)
126 x 149 mm



Premium

Also available: BN

Mini™ Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8872T-C01-CP (DC Version)
K-8872T-C03-CP (AC Version)
Diameter: 55 mm



Premium

Mini Urinal Sensor, 0.5 / 1L
K-8872T-VC01-CP (DC Version)
Diameter: 55 mm



Premium

BARDON™
Seawater Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8122T-C01-SC/CP (DC Version)
158 x 158 mm



Basic

BARDON
Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8787T-B01-SC/CP (DC Version)
K-8787T-B03-SC/CP (AC Version)
158 x 158 mm



Basic

BARDON
New Bardon Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8431T-C01-CP (DC Version)
K-8431T-C03-CP (AC Version)
135 x 135 mm



Basic

Electronic Sensors and Flushometers

PATIO™
Eco Urinal Sensor, 0.5L
K-8791T-YC01-SC/CP (DC Version)
K-8791T-YC03-SC/CP (AC Version)
125 x 125 mm



Basic

PATIO
Water-Saving Urinal Sensor, 1.0L
K-8988T-C01-SC/CP (DC Version)
K-8988T-C03-SC/CP (AC Version)
125 x 125 mm



Basic

PATIO
Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8791T-C01-SC/CP (DC Version)
K-8791T-C03-SC/CP (AC Version)
125 x 125 mm



Basic

PATIO
Urinal Sensor With Override and Bypass, 0.5 / 1L
K-45213T-CP (DC Version)
127 x 127 mm



Basic

PATIO
Urinal Sensor With Override and Bypass, 3.0L
K-45217T-CP (DC Version)
127 x 127 mm



Basic

Exposed™ Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8828T-C01-CP (DC Version)
175 x 56 mm



Basic

Exposed Urinal Sensor, 3.0L
K-8430T-CP (DC Version)
175 x 56 mm



Basic

TOUCHLESS™
Washout Urinal Flushometer, 1.9L
K-10958-CP (DC Version)
Height : 349-432 mm
Bottom Diameter : 76 mm
TRIPOINT Technology



Premium

AC Power Supply (3V)
K-16306T-NA
1 power supply unit is only able to support up to 2 sensors





Wall-hung Toilets

REVE™
Wall-hung Toilet with Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-19037T-S-0
3/4.5L
558 x 365 x 355 mm



Luxury 3/4.5L

ESCALE™
Wall-hung Toilet
K-19045T-00
600 x 375 x 350 mm
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-4417-0
To be ordered separately



Luxury

FREELANCE™
Wall-hung Toilet
K-18132T-S-0
With FREELANCE
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4735T
K-18132T-0
With FREELANCE
Anti-Scratch Toilet Seat K-4707T-U
580 x 360 x 348 mm



Basic

PRESQU'ILE™
Wall-hung Toilet
K-18133T-S-0
With PRESQU'ILE
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-8798T
K-18133T-0
With PRESQU'ILE
Anti-Scratch Toilet Seat K-8745T-U
555 x 380 x 330 mm



Premium

VIA™
Wall-hung Toilet with OVE Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-18609T-0
590 x 378 x 375 mm
Compatible with C³™ bidet seats



Premium

VEIL™
Wall-hung Toilet with Quiet-Close Toilet Seat
K-5722T-S-0
554 x 385 x 345 mm
Compatible with C³ bidet seats



Basic 3/4.5L

Wall-hung Toilets

OVE™
Wall-hung Toilet
K-17647T-S-0
With OVE
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-17676T
K-17647T-0
With Toilet Seat K-17671T
540 x 360 x 335 mm



Basic

ODEON™
Wall-hung Toilet
K-8752T-S-0
With ODEON
Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-8827T
K-8752T-0
With ODEON Toilet Seat K-8741T
540 x 360 x 385 mm



Basic

Floor-standing Toilet

REVE™
Floor-standing Toilet
K-5038T-S-0
600 x 378 x 390 mm



Luxury 3/4.5L

ESCALE™
Floor-standing Toilet
K-95027T-S-0
550 x 365 x 390 mm



Luxury 3/4.5L

OVE
Floor-standing Toilet with
Quiet-Close Seat
K-99214T-C-0
Also available:
K-99214K-C-0
Floor-standing Toilet
K-19965T-C-0
Also available:
K-19965K-C-0
555 x 360 x 395 mm



Basic 3/4.5L

PANACHE™
Floor-standing Toilet with
Quiet-Close Seat
K-9154T-S-0
Floor-standing Toilet
K-9154T-0
550 x 350 x 380 mm



Basic

Commercial Toilet Seat

Commercial Elongated Toilet Seat
K-4670-C-0



Basic

Commercial Toilets

KINGSTON™
Elongated Wall-hung Toilet Bowl
K-4330-0* (Top Spud Inlet)
651 x 425 x 337 mm



Premium

HIGHCLIFF™
Elongated Toilet Bowl
K-4368-0* (Top Spud Inlet)
660 x 368 x 445 mm



Premium

WELLCOMME™
Elongated Toilet Bowl
K-4350-0* (Top Spud Inlet)
660 x 368 x 375 mm



Basic

In-Wall Tanks

HYDRO-TOWER™ 100
3/6L Touchless In-Wall Tank with Frame
K-6281T-NA (AC Version)
Inwall Tank: 1081 x 478 mm
CP Faceplate: 190 x 147 mm
3/4.5L Touchless In-Wall Tank with Frame
K-6281T-W-NA
Inwall Tank: 1081 x 478 mm
CP Faceplate: 190 x 147 mm



HYDRO-TOWER 200
In-Wall Tank with Frame (Front / Top Spud)
K-6287T-NA
820 x 478 mm
DROPLET™
In-Wall Tank Faceplate
K-6288T-SC/CP/0
190 x 140 mm



 3/4.5L



HYDRO-TOWER 300
3/6L In-wall Tank with Frame
K-4178T-NA
Inwall Tank: 1110 x 478 mm
3/4.5L In-wall Tank with Frame
K-4179T-NA
Inwall Tank: 1110 x 478 mm
3/4.5L In-wall Tank without Frame
K-10611T-NA
Inwall Tank: 1110 x 478 mm
BEVEL™
In-Wall Tank Faceplate
K-8857T-CP
215 x 150 mm
Also compatible with DROPLET™
In-Wall Tank Faceplate
K-4177T-CP
215 x 150 mm



HYDRO TOWER 100
In-Wall Tank with Frame
K-6284T-NA
1190 x 478 mm
RATIO™
In-Wall Tank Faceplate
K-6283T-SC/CP
328.5 x 186.5 mm
Also compatible with
BEVEL In-Wall Tank Faceplate
K-8854T-CP
328.5 x 186.5 mm



  3/4.5L



ODEON™
In-Wall Tank without Frame
K-6286T-NA
1110 x 478 mm
RATIO
In-Wall Tank Faceplate
K-6283T-SC/CP
328.5 x 186.5 mm
Also compatible with
BEVEL In-Wall Tank Faceplate
K-8854T-CP
328.5 x 186.5 mm



In-Wall Tank Bracket for Wall-hung Toilet
K-16310T-NA
450 x 478 mm







Hand Dryers, Soap Dispenser and Mop Basins

BARDON™
Sensor Hand Dryer in Silver
K-5486T-SH
311 x 214 x 174 mm





BARDON
Sensor Hand Dryer in White
K-5486T-0P
311 x 214 x 174 mm





BARDON
Sensor Soap Dispenser
K-5487T-CP
112 x 232 x 118 mm





SUDBURY S™
Mop Basin
K-6180T-0
515 x 477 x 837 mm





NORMA™
Mop Basin
K-6192T-M-0
450 x 355 x 694 mm





* In-wall tank face plate finish options: Polished Chrome (-CP) / Satin Chrome (-SC) / White (-0)

* Limited stock availability. Please order in advance.

KOHLER. COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS COMPATIBILITY MATRIX

SKU	Description	Urinal Sensor														
		10958-CP	8881T-VC 01/VC03 -BN/AF	8881T-UC 01/UC03 -BN/AF	8872T -C01/C03 -CP	8872T VC01-CP	8122T -C01 -CP/SC	8787T -B01/B03 -CP/SC	8828T -C01-CP	8791T-YC 01/YC03 -CP/SC	8988T -C01/C03 -CP/SC	8791T -C01/C03 -CP/SC	45213T -CP	45217T -CP	8431T -C01/C03 -CP	8430T-CP
		TOUCHLESS DC Urinal Flushometer	PSD Eco 0.5/1.0L Urinal Sensor	PSD Eco 3.0L Urinal Sensor	Mini Urinal Sensor	Mini 0.5/1.0L Urinal Sensor	BARDON Seawater Urinal Sensor	BARDON Urinal Sensor	Exposed Urinal Sensor	PATIO 0.5L Water-Saving Urinal Sensor	PATIO 1.0L Urinal Sensor	PATIO Urinal Sensor	PATIO Urinal Sensor with Override and Bypass	PATIO Urinal Sensor with Override and Bypass	BARDON New Bardon Urinal Sensor	Exposed Urinal Sensor
Urinal		1.9L	0.5L/1L	3L	3L	0.5L/1L adjustable	3L	3L	3L	0.5L	1L	3L	0.5L/1L adjustable	3L	3L	3L
1/3L	5889T-ET	STRUKTURA WATER- SAVING Floor Standing Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)	● (1) 1L only	● (1)			● (1)	● (3)		● (1)	● (1)	● (1) 1L only	● (1)	● (1)	● (3)	
	5889T-ER	STRUKTURA WATER- SAVING Floor Standing Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7) 1L only	● (7)	● (7)	● (7) 1L only			● (7)	● (7)	● (7) 1L only	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)		
0.5L	4986T-ER	STEWART ECO Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7) 0.5L only			● (7) 0.5L only			● (7)			● (7) 0.5L only				
0.5/1/3L	5777T-ET	STRUKTURA ECO Touchless Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)	● (1)	● (1)			● (1)	● (3)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (3)	
	5777T-ER	STRUKTURA ECO Touchless Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)			● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)		
0.5L	4904T-ET	BARDON ECO Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)	● (1) 0.5L only						● (1)			● (1) 0.5L only				
	4904T-ER	BARDON ECO Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7) 0.5L only			● (7) 0.5L only			● (7)			● (7) 0.5L only				
1/3L	4960T-ET	BARDON ECO Water-Saving Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)	●	● (1) 1L only	● (1)			● (1)	● (2)		● (1)	● (1) 1L only	● (1)	● (1)	● (2)	
	4960T-ER	BARDON ECO Water-Saving Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7) 1L only	● (7)	● (7)	● (7) 1L only	● (10)	● (7)		● (7)	● (7)	● (7) 1L only	● (7)	● (7)		
0.5/1/3L	18645T-Y	PATIO ECO Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (10)	● (7)		● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)		
3L	4978T-ET	BARDON S Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)		● (1)							● (1)		● (1)	● (1)	● (2)	
	4978T-ER	BARDON S Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)		● (7)	● (7)		● (10)	● (7)			● (7)		● (7)	● (7)		
0.5/1/3L	5016T-YET	DEXTER ECO Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)	● (1)	● (1)				● (1)	● (3)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (3)	
	5016T-YER	DEXTER ECO Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)		● (7)		● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)		

- (1) K-2464T-NA urinal water inlet pipe (compatible with top spud inlet urinals).
 - (2) K-2384T-NA straight pipe.
 - (3) K-2383T-NA slanted pipe.
 - (4) K-2429T-NA toilet sensor water inlet pipe (compatible with rear water inlet toilets).
 - (5) K-2430T-NA toilet sensor water inlet pipe (compatible with top water inlet toilets).
 - (6) K-2429T-SA-NA toilet sensor water inlet pipe (compatible with squat toilets).
 - (7) Compatible with stainless steel hose no smaller than 9 mm in diameter (not provided by KOHLER). Please see sensor's manual for length details.
 - (8) K-16310T-NA wall-hung toilet in-wall bracket.
 - (9) K-4670-C-0 commercial toilet seat with front gap.
 - (10) PVC flexible hose provided by KOHLER.
- * Please use AC Power Supply (16306T-NA) for C03/C05/B03 series of sensor.

KOHLER. COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS COMPATIBILITY MATRIX

SKU	Description	In-wall Tank								Toilet Sensor	
		6281T-W-NA	4179T-NA 4177T-CP 8857T-CP	6281T-NA	6287T-NA 6288T-CP/SC/0	4178T-NA 4177T-CP 8857T-CP	6284T-NA 6283T-CP/SC 8854T-CP	10611T-NA 4177T-CP 8857T-CP	6286T-NA 6283T-CP/SC 8854T-CP	744T-M-SC/CP, 744T-MC05 -SC/CP	10957-CP
		HYDRO-TOWER 100 3/4.5L Touchless In-wall Tank	HYDRO-TOWER 300 3/4.5L In-wall Tank and Faceplate	HYDRO-TOWER 100 3/6L Touchless In-wall Tank	HYDRO-TOWER 200 3/6L In-wall Tank and Faceplate	HYDRO-TOWER 300 3/6L In-wall Tank and Faceplate	HYDRO-TOWER 100 3/6L In-wall Tank and Faceplate	HYDRO-TOWER 300 3/4.5L In-wall Tank without Frame and Faceplate	ODEON In-wall Tank without Frame and Faceplate	ODEON Toilet Sensor	TOUCHLESS DC Flushometer
Squat		3/4.5L	3/4.5L	3/6L	3/6L	3/6L	3/6L	3/4.5L	3/6L	4/6L adjustable	6L
4004T	Squat Toilet									● (6)	
4005T	Squat Toilet									● (6)	
4001T	Squat Toilet									● (6)	
4002T	Squat Toilet									● (6)	
Wall-hung Toilet											
19037T	REVE™ Wall-hung Toilet	△	△	△	△	△	△				
19045T	ESCALE™ Wall-hung Toilet			●	●	●	●				
18132T	FREELANCE™ Wall-hung Toilet			●				●			
18133T	PRESQU'ILE™ Wall-hung Toilet			●				●	●		
18609T	VIA™ Wall-hung Toilet			●	●	●	●				
5722T	VEIL™ Wall-hung Toilet	●	●	△	△	●	△				
17647T	OVE™ Wall-hung Toilet			●		●	●				
8752T	ODEON™ Wall-hung Toilet			●	●	●	●				
Stall Toilet											
5038T	REVE Stall Toilet							△	△		
95027T	ESCALE Stall Toilet							△	△		
99214T	OVE Stall Toilet							●	●		
9154T	PANACHE™ Stall Toilet								●	●	
Commercial Toilet											
4330	KINGSTON™ Wall-hung Toilet (Top Spud Inlet)									● (5)(8)(9)	● (8)(9)
4329	KINGSTON Wall-hung Toilet (Rear Spud Inlet)									● (4)(8)(9)	
4368	HIGHCLIFF™ Toilet (Top Spud Inlet)									● (5)(9)	● (9)
4367	HIGHCLIFF Toilet (Rear Spud Inlet)									● (4)(9)	
4350	WELLCOMME™ Toilet (Top Spud Inlet)									● (5)(9)	● (9)
4349	WELLCOMME Toilet (Rear Spud Inlet)									● (4)(9)	

· means compatible; △ means new toilet model
Please refer to the market information or you can personally consult our service staff.
In case of any discrepancy of flushing volume, the volume of in-wall tank shall prevail.